

---

**GOVERNMENT NOTICE**  
**GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING**

---

**NATIONAL TREASURY**

**No. 436**

**14 April 2008**

I, Naledi Pandor, MP, in my capacity as the Acting Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 8(3) and 22(1)(a)(b) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2008 (Act No. 2 of 2008), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4, 6 and 7 grant to local government and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocations



**G. N. M. PANDOR, MP**

**ACTING MINISTER OF FINANCE**

**Schedule 1**

**Local Government Conditional Grant Allocations**

**Schedules 4, 6 and 7  
(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**Schedule 6**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>													
A	Nelson Mandela	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000		56 600	20 788		56 600	20 788
B	EC101 Camdeboo	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	EC103 Ikwezi	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
B	EC104 Makana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC105 Ndlambe	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000						
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000						
B	EC107 Baviaans	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	EC108 Kouga	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
B	EC109 Koukamma	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC10 Cadadu District Municipality	750	750	1 250	750	750	1 250						
<b>Total: Cadadu Municipalities</b>		<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>12 500</b>						
B	EC121 Mbashe	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	EC122 Mquma	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 500	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 500						
B	EC124 Amahlathi	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	EC125 Buffalo City	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250						
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	EC128 Nxuba	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>5 750</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>10 250</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>10 250</b>						
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
B	EC133 Inkwanca	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC134 Lukhanji	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250						
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	EC136 Emalahleni	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	EC137 Engcobo	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000						
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	750	750	1 250	750	750	1 250						
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>7 000</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>14 250</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>14 250</b>						

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	EC142 Senqu	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC143 Maletswai	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250						
B	EC144 Gariep	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>						
B	EC151 Mbizana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	EC153 Qaukeni	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	EC154 Port St Johns	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	EC155 Nyandeni	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 250</b>						
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>						
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>30 000</b>	<b>43 250</b>	<b>54 750</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>43 250</b>	<b>54 750</b>	<b>56 600</b>	<b>20 788</b>		<b>56 600</b>	<b>20 788</b>	

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
B	FS161	Letsemeng	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS162	Kopanong	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS163	Mohokare	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250					
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 250</b>					
B	FS171	Naledi	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
B	FS172	Mangaung	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	49 800	17 818		49 800	17 818
B	FS173	Mantsopa	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>			<b>2 750</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>		<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>
B	FS181	Masilonyana	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
B	FS182	Tokologo	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS183	Tswelopele	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS185	Nala	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>			<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>					
B	FS191	Setsoto	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS193	Nketoana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS195	Phumelela	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>3 750</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>					
B	FS201	Moqhaka	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS203	Ngwathe	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	FS205	Mafube	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>					
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>14 250</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>31 250</b>	<b>14 250</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>31 250</b>	<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>		<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A	Ekurhuleni	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
A	City of Johannesburg	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000		97 600	44 545		97 600	44 545
A	City of Tshwane	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000		55 800	20 788		55 800	20 788
B	GT02b1	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
B	GT02b2	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC46	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>2 250</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>						
B	GT421	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	GT422	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	GT423	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC42	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>2 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>						
B	GT481	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	GT482	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	GT483	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC48	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>						
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>9 250</b>	<b>14 750</b>	<b>18 250</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>14 750</b>	<b>18 250</b>		<b>153 400</b>	<b>65 333</b>		<b>153 400</b>	<b>65 333</b>

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>													
A	eThekweni	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000		52 000	23 758		52 000	23 758
B	KZ211		750			750							
B	KZ212	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ213	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ213	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ214	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ215	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ216	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC21	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>7 750</b>						
B	KZ221	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ222	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ223	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ224	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ225	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ226	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ227	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
C	DC22	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>						
B	KZ232	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ233	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ234	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ235	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	KZ236	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
C	DC23	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>						
B	KZ241	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ242	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ244	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ245	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC24	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>						
B	KZ252	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ253	250	1 000	1 250	250	1 000	1 250						
B	KZ254	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC25	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 250</b>						



**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ265 Nongoma	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ266 Ulundi	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>						
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	KZ272 Jozini	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>8 000</b>						
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ286 Nkandla	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>7 000</b>						
B	KZ291 Mandeni	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>						
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	250	1 000	1 000	250	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>2 750</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>						
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>29 500</b>	<b>57 500</b>	<b>69 750</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>57 500</b>	<b>69 750</b>		<b>52 000</b>	<b>23 758</b>		<b>52 000</b>	<b>23 758</b>

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250					
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	500	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500					
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>			<b>2 750</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>6 750</b>					
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP335	Maruleng	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250					
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>2 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 250</b>					
B	NP341	Musina	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
B	NP342	Mutale	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
B	NP343	Thulamela	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP344	Makhado	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>3 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>					
B	NP351	Blouberg	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250					
B	NP352	Aganang	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000					
B	NP353	Molemole	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP354	Polokwane	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	35 800	11 879		35 800	11 879
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>4 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>		<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NP362	Lephalale	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000					
B	NP364	Mookgopong	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000					
B	NP365	Modimolle	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
B	NP366	Bela Bela	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000					
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>5 750</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>9 000</b>					
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>18 500</b>	<b>30 750</b>	<b>37 250</b>	<b>18 500</b>	<b>30 750</b>	<b>37 250</b>	<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>		<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
B	MP303	Mkhondo	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
B	MP305	Lekwa	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>4 500</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>10 000</b>					
B	MP311	Delmas	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	MP312	Emalahleni	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000					
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000					
B	MP315	Thembisile	1 500	2 750	3 000	1 500	2 750	3 000					
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>7 250</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>11 000</b>					
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000					
B	MP322	Mbombela	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	MP323	Umjindi	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	35 800	11 879		35 800	11 879
B	MP324	Nkomazi	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>2 750</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>		<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>14 500</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>14 500</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>		<b>35 800</b>	<b>11 879</b>

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC453 Gammagara	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC065 Hantam	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>11 000</b>						
B	NC071 Ubuntu	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	250	1 000	1 000	250	1 000	1 000						
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC074 Kareeberg	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	NC075 Renosterberg	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC076 Thembelihle	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	NC077 Siyathemba	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC078 Siyancuma	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>9 250</b>						
B	NC081 Mier	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC084 !Kheis	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000						
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>						
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	NC093 Magareng	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250						
B	NC094 Phokwane	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>5 500</b>						
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>17 250</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>17 250</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>37 000</b>						

**SCHEDULE 6**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>													
B	NW371	Moretele	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NW372	Madibeng	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NW373	Rustenburg	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	49 800	17 818		49 800	17 818
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	1 500	2 750	3 000	1 500	2 750	3 000					
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>			<b>4 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>		<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>
B	NW381	Ratlou	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250					
B	NW382	Tswaing	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
B	NW383	Mafikeng	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000					
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250					
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	500	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 000					
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>			<b>6 250</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>8 500</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>8 500</b>					
B	NW391	Kagisano	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NW392	Naledi	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250					
B	NW393	Mamusa	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000					
B	NW394	Greater Taung	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NW395	Molopo	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250					
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250					
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>			<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>7 750</b>					
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000					
B	NW402	Tlokwe	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000					
B	NW405	Merafong City	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000					
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>			<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>					
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			<b>19 000</b>	<b>26 500</b>	<b>32 250</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>26 500</b>	<b>32 250</b>	<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>		<b>49 800</b>	<b>17 818</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>													
A	City of Cape Town	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000		54 800	26 727		54 800	26 727
B	WC011 Matzikama	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	WC012 Cederberg	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000						
B	WC013 Bergrivier	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	WC015 Swartland	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 000</b>						
B	WC022 Witzenberg	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
B	WC023 Drakenstein	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	WC025 Breede Valley	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>						
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	WC032 Overstrand	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	500	1 000	1 250	500	1 000	1 250						
B	WC034 Swellendam	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>3 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 250</b>						
B	WC041 Kannaland	250	750	1 000	250	750	1 000						
B	WC042 Hessequa	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	WC044 George	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	WC047 Bitou	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000						
B	WC048 Knysna	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>						
B	WC051 Laingsburg	500	750	1 250	500	750	1 250						
B	WC052 Prince Albert	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
B	WC053 Beaufort West	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000						
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000						
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 250</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 250</b>						
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>17 750</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>17 750</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>36 500</b>		<b>54 800</b>	<b>26 727</b>		<b>54 800</b>	<b>26 727</b>
<b>Unallocated:</b>		<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 490</b>	<b>20 589</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 490</b>	<b>20 589</b>						
<b>National Total</b>		<b>180 000</b>	<b>299 990</b>	<b>364 589</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>299 990</b>	<b>364 589</b>		<b>488 000</b>	<b>196 000</b>		<b>488 000</b>	<b>196 000</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant									Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year					
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)			
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																						
A	Nelson Mandela															750	57 350	21 788	750	57 350	21 788	
B	EC101 Camdeboo																					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route							735	735	750	735	735	750									
B	EC103 Ikwezi							735	735	750	735	735	750									
B	EC104 Makana							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 485	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750	
B	EC105 Ndlambe							400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley							735	735	750	735	735	750	2 235	1 485	1 750	2 235	1 485	1 750	2 235	1 485	
B	EC107 Baviaans							735	735	750	735	735	750	2 235	1 485	1 750	2 235	1 485	1 750	2 235	1 485	
B	EC108 Kouga							400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 400	1 750	900	1 400	1 750	900	1 400	
B	EC109 Koukamma							400	400	750	400	400	750	1 150	1 150	1 750	1 150	1 150	1 750	1 150	1 750	
B	EC109 Koukamma							400	400	750	400	400	750	1 150	1 150	1 750	1 150	1 150	1 750	1 150	1 750	
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 650	3 150	3 750	1 650	3 150	3 750	1 650	3 150	
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>								<b>6 010</b>	<b>6 010</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>6 010</b>	<b>6 010</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>14 010</b>	<b>16 010</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>14 010</b>	<b>16 010</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>14 010</b>	<b>16 010</b>	
B	EC121 Mbhashe							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	
B	EC122 Mqume							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	
B	EC123 Great Kei							1 200	735	1 000	1 200	735	1 000	2 700	1 735	2 500	2 700	1 735	2 500	2 700	1 735	
B	EC124 Amathlathini							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	
B	EC125 Buffalo City		2 543	2 535	1 881	2 542	2 372	1 410	400	400	1 000	400	400	1 000	3 443	3 685	4 131	3 442	3 522	3 666	3 442	
B	EC126 Ngqushwa							400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	
B	EC127 Nkonkobe							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	
B	EC128 Nxuba							760	760	750	760	760	750	1 260	1 510	1 750	1 260	1 510	1 750	1 260	1 510	
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality		17 277	12 402	10 451	16 057	11 913	7 839	735	735	750	735	735	18 762	13 887	12 201	17 542	13 398	9 589	18 762	13 398	
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>			<b>19 820</b>	<b>14 937</b>	<b>12 332</b>	<b>18 599</b>	<b>14 285</b>	<b>9 249</b>	<b>6 435</b>	<b>5 970</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>6 435</b>	<b>5 970</b>	<b>32 005</b>	<b>28 657</b>	<b>29 832</b>	<b>30 784</b>	<b>28 005</b>	<b>26 749</b>	<b>32 005</b>	<b>26 749</b>	
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba								450	450	750	450	450	950	1 450	2 000	950	1 450	2 000	950	1 450	
B	EC132 Tsolwana								735	735	750	735	735	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	
B	EC133 Inkwanza								735	735	750	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	
B	EC134 Lukhanji								735	735	750	735	735	1 235	1 485	2 000	1 235	1 485	2 000	1 235	1 485	
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu								735	735	750	735	735	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	
B	EC136 Emalahleni								735	735	750	735	735	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	
B	EC137 Engcobo								735	735	750	735	735	2 235	1 485	1 750	2 235	1 485	1 750	2 235	1 485	
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe								735	735	750	735	735	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality		11 510	11 463	9 864	13 000	11 640	7 398	735	735	750	735	735	14 995	12 948	11 864	14 485	13 125	9 398	14 995	12 948	
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>13 510</b>	<b>11 463</b>	<b>9 864</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>11 640</b>	<b>7 398</b>	<b>6 330</b>	<b>6 330</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>6 330</b>	<b>6 330</b>	<b>26 840</b>	<b>29 293</b>	<b>30 864</b>	<b>26 330</b>	<b>29 470</b>	<b>28 398</b>	<b>26 840</b>	<b>28 398</b>	

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141							735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000
B	EC142							400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750
B	EC143							400	400	750	400	400	750	1 900	1 400	2 000	1 900	1 400	2 000
B	EC144							400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 400	1 750	900	1 400	1 750
C	DC14	2 936			2 202			735	735	750	735	735	750	4 421	1 485	1 750	3 687	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>2 936</b>			<b>2 202</b>			<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>9 106</b>	<b>7 170</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>8 372</b>	<b>7 170</b>	<b>9 250</b>
B	EC151							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	EC152							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000
B	EC153							735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750
B	EC154							735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750
B	EC155							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
B	EC156							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	EC157							735	735	1 000	735	735	1 000	1 235	1 485	2 000	1 235	1 485	2 000
C	DC15	23 296	22 187	19 381	23 019	21 486	14 535	735	735	750	735	735	750	24 531	23 672	21 131	24 254	22 971	16 285
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>23 296</b>	<b>22 187</b>	<b>19 381</b>	<b>23 019</b>	<b>21 486</b>	<b>14 535</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>32 676</b>	<b>34 567</b>	<b>33 881</b>	<b>32 399</b>	<b>33 866</b>	<b>29 035</b>
B	EC05b2							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	EC05b3							800	800	1 000	800	800	1 000	1 300	1 550	2 000	1 300	1 550	2 000
C	DC44	7 654	7 644	7 594	7 653	7 632	5 697	735	735	750	735	735	750	8 889	9 129	9 344	8 888	9 117	7 447
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>7 654</b>	<b>7 644</b>	<b>7 594</b>	<b>7 653</b>	<b>7 632</b>	<b>5 697</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>11 424</b>	<b>12 164</b>	<b>13 094</b>	<b>11 423</b>	<b>12 152</b>	<b>11 197</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>67 216</b>	<b>56 131</b>	<b>49 171</b>	<b>64 473</b>	<b>55 043</b>	<b>36 879</b>	<b>29 595</b>	<b>29 130</b>	<b>34 000</b>	<b>29 595</b>	<b>29 130</b>	<b>34 000</b>	<b>126 811</b>	<b>185 211</b>	<b>158 709</b>	<b>124 068</b>	<b>184 023</b>	<b>146 417</b>



**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 1**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>FREE STATE</b>																					
B	FS161	Letsemeng								400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750
B	FS162	Kopanong								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	FS163	Mohokare								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>										<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>7 250</b>
B	FS171	Naledi								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
B	FS172	Mangaung								400	400	750	400	400	750	900	50 950	19 568	900	50 950	19 568
B	FS173	Mantsoa								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>										<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>57 655</b>	<b>26 818</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>57 655</b>	<b>26 818</b>
B	FS181	Masilonyana								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
B	FS182	Tokologo								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	FS183	Tswelopele								735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750
B	FS184	Mafjhabeng								735	735	1 000	735	735	1 000	1 235	1 485	2 000	1 235	1 485	2 000
B	FS185	Nala								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>										<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>7 910</b>	<b>10 910</b>	<b>12 750</b>	<b>7 910</b>	<b>10 910</b>	<b>12 750</b>
B	FS191	Setsole								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	FS192	Dihlabeng								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	FS193	Nketoana								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	19 877	14 749	10 944	18 594	13 797	8 208		735	735	750	735	735	750	21 112	16 234	12 694	19 829	15 282	9 958
B	FS195	Phumelela								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>19 877</b>	<b>14 749</b>	<b>10 944</b>	<b>18 594</b>	<b>13 797</b>	<b>8 208</b>		<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>28 037</b>	<b>25 659</b>	<b>23 444</b>	<b>26 754</b>	<b>24 707</b>	<b>20 708</b>
B	FS201	Mochaka								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	FS203	Ngwathe								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	501	1 168	1 120	667	1 156	840		735	735	750	735	735	750	1 736	2 653	2 870	1 902	2 641	2 590
B	FS205	Mafube								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality								735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>501</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>840</b>		<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>6 426</b>	<b>8 593</b>	<b>9 870</b>	<b>6 592</b>	<b>8 581</b>	<b>9 590</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>20 378</b>	<b>15 917</b>	<b>12 064</b>	<b>19 261</b>	<b>14 953</b>	<b>9 048</b>		<b>17 705</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>17 705</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>52 333</b>	<b>108 922</b>	<b>80 132</b>	<b>51 216</b>	<b>107 958</b>	<b>77 116</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>GAUTENG</b>																					
A	Ekurhuleni															750	750	1 000	750	750	1 000
A	City of Johannesburg															750	98 350	45 545	750	98 350	45 545
A	City of Tshwane	13 868	10 059	7 041	12 916	9 305	5 280									14 618	66 609	28 829	13 666	65 855	27 068
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	11 206	2 569	1 852	9 048	2 389	1 389	740	740	750	740	740	750			12 446	4 059	3 602	10 288	3 879	3 139
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>11 206</b>	<b>2 569</b>	<b>1 852</b>	<b>9 048</b>	<b>2 389</b>	<b>1 389</b>	<b>2 210</b>	<b>2 210</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>2 210</b>	<b>2 210</b>	<b>2 250</b>			<b>15 666</b>	<b>9 279</b>	<b>9 352</b>	<b>13 508</b>	<b>9 099</b>	<b>8 889</b>
B	GT421 Erasmussen							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	GT422 Midvaal							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	GT423 Lesedi							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>								<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>3 000</b>			<b>5 690</b>	<b>7 940</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>5 690</b>	<b>7 940</b>	<b>9 000</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City							400	400	750	400	400	750			900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750
B	GT482 Randfontein							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	GT483 Westonaria							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750			1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>								<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>			<b>4 605</b>	<b>5 605</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>4 605</b>	<b>5 605</b>	<b>7 000</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>25 074</b>	<b>12 628</b>	<b>8 893</b>	<b>21 964</b>	<b>11 694</b>	<b>6 669</b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>7 755</b>	<b>8 250</b>			<b>42 079</b>	<b>188 533</b>	<b>100 726</b>	<b>38 969</b>	<b>187 599</b>	<b>98 502</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																					
A	eThekweni	679	293		586	219										1 429	53 043	24 758	1 336	52 969	24 758
B	KZ211 Vulamehlo						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ212 Umhons						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750			
B	KZ213 Umzombe						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ214 uMzizwabantu						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 400	1 750	900	1 400	1 750			
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750			
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	138	81		125	60							1 373	1 566	1 750	1 360	1 545	1 750			
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>138</b>	<b>81</b>		<b>125</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>7 278</b>	<b>10 471</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>7 265</b>	<b>10 450</b>	<b>13 000</b>			
B	KZ221 uMshwathi						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ222 uMngeni						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750			
B	KZ223 Mpoofana						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ224 Impendle						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ225 Msunduzi						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750			
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750			
B	KZ227 Richmond						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000			
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750			
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>							<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>9 045</b>	<b>12 545</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>9 045</b>	<b>12 545</b>	<b>15 000</b>			
B	KZ232 Emmanuel/Ludsmith						1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750			
B	KZ233 Isidaka						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ234 Umshesha						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750			
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750			
B	KZ236 Imbabazane						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000			
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	1 302	960		1 215	720							2 287	2 445	1 750	2 200	2 205	1 750			
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>1 302</b>	<b>960</b>		<b>1 215</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>7 977</b>	<b>10 635</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>7 890</b>	<b>10 395</b>	<b>11 000</b>			
B	KZ241 Endumeni						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750			
B	KZ242 Nquthu						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ244 Msinga						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750			
B	KZ245 Umvozi						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750			
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	907	658		846	495							2 142	2 393	1 750	2 081	2 230	1 750			
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>907</b>	<b>658</b>		<b>846</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>7 082</b>	<b>8 833</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>7 021</b>	<b>8 670</b>	<b>9 000</b>			
B	KZ252 Newcastle						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750			
B	KZ253 eMahlangueni						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	2 000	985	1 735	2 000			
B	KZ254 Danthuser						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750			
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	381	165		326	123							1 616	1 650	1 750	1 561	1 608	1 750			
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>381</b>	<b>165</b>		<b>326</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 486</b>	<b>8 020</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>5 431</b>	<b>7 978</b>	<b>9 250</b>			

SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750	
B	KZ262 uPhongolo						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 400	1 750	900	1 400	1 750	
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750	
B	KZ265 Nongoma						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
B	KZ266 Ulundi						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	6 654	4 441		5 102	3 330	735	735	750	735	735	750	7 889	5 926	1 750	6 337	4 815	1 750	
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>6 654</b>	<b>4 441</b>		<b>5 102</b>	<b>3 330</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>4 900</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>13 394</b>	<b>13 181</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>11 842</b>	<b>12 070</b>	<b>10 500</b>	
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750	
B	KZ272 Jozini						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750	
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750	
B	KZ274 Hlabisa						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750	
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750	
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	2 102	1 443		1 939	1 083	735	735	750	735	735	750	3 337	2 928	1 750	3 174	2 568	1 750	
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>2 102</b>	<b>1 443</b>		<b>1 939</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>10 012</b>	<b>13 103</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>9 849</b>	<b>12 743</b>	<b>12 500</b>	
B	KZ281 Mbonambi						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750	
B	KZ283 Ntambanana						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
B	KZ284 Umhlabazi						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750	
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
B	KZ286 Nkandla						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	193	127	93	176	119	735	735	750	735	735	750	1 428	1 612	1 843	1 411	1 604	1 750	
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>193</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>8 503</b>	<b>10 437</b>	<b>12 343</b>	<b>8 486</b>	<b>10 429</b>	<b>12 250</b>	
B	KZ291 Mandeni						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750	
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza						2 500	2 735	2 000	2 500	2 735	2 000	3 000	3 485	3 000	3 000	3 485	3 000	
B	KZ293 Ndvedwe						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750	
B	KZ294 Mqhamulo						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>							<b>5 105</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 105</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>7 605</b>	<b>9 340</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>7 605</b>	<b>9 340</b>	<b>10 000</b>	
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750	
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	1 750	985	1 735	1 750	
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750	
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750	
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu						800	800	800	800	800	800	1 050	1 550	1 800	1 050	1 550	1 800	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	478	507	447	487	493	336	735	735	750	735	735	1 461	1 992	2 197	1 472	1 978	2 086	
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>478</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>4 550</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>4 475</b>	<b>4 550</b>	<b>7 703</b>	<b>11 982</b>	<b>12 997</b>	<b>7 712</b>	<b>11 968</b>	<b>12 886</b>	
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>12 834</b>	<b>8 675</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>10 802</b>	<b>6 642</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>43 180</b>	<b>43 415</b>	<b>46 300</b>	<b>43 180</b>	<b>43 415</b>	<b>85 514</b>	<b>161 590</b>	<b>140 348</b>	<b>83 482</b>	<b>159 557</b>	<b>140 144</b>	

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008-09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																				
B	NP03a2																			
B	NP03a3								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NP01a4								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000
B	NP03a5								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NP03a6								735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750
C	DC47								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	71 036	74 450	46 378	71 890	67 434	34 785		3 675	3 675	3 750	3 675	3 675	3 750	71 536	75 950	47 878	72 390	68 934	36 285
B	NP331								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NP332								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NP333								400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750
B	NP334								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NP335								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000
C	DC33								735	735	750	735	735	750	56 112	126 593	82 650	73 608	115 541	62 425
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	55 127	125 108	80 900	72 623	114 056	60 675	4 075	4 075	4 500	4 075	4 075	4 500	61 952	133 933	91 650	79 448	122 881	71 425	
B	NP341								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
B	NP342								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
B	NP343								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NP344								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
C	DC34								203 376	200 202	124 002	202 583	181 153	93 000	205 876	202 952	126 002	205 083	183 901	95 000
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	203 376	200 202	124 002	202 583	181 153	93 000	4 940	4 940	4 000	4 940	4 940	4 000	211 566	211 142	135 002	210 773	192 093	104 000	
B	NP351								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000
B	NP352								735	1 285	965	735	1 285	965	1 485	2 285	1 965	1 485	2 285	1 965
B	NP353								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NP354								400	400	750	400	400	750	14 554	64 241	30 517	17 965	61 641	26 295
B	NP355								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
C	DC35								81 695	80 259	52 680	735	735	750	82 930	81 744	54 430	1 235	1 485	1 750
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	95 349	107 550	69 568	17 065	24 691	12 666	4 075	4 625	4 715	4 075	4 625	4 715	103 424	154 975	94 412	25 140	72 116	37 510	
B	NP361								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NP362								10 168	7 297	5 331	9 450	6 805	3 999	11 901	8 782	7 081	11 185	8 290	5 749
B	NP364								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 735	1 485	1 750	1 735	1 485	1 750
B	NP365								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
B	NP366									259	210		194	278	3 500	3 509	2 710	3 500	3 444	2 778
B	NP367								29 846	27 822	17 384	29 342	25 214	13 038	31 081	29 307	19 134	30 577	26 699	14 788
C	DC36								735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	40 014	35 378	22 925	38 792	32 213	17 315	6 910	6 910	6 000	6 910	6 910	6 000	52 674	49 788	37 925	51 452	46 623	32 315	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	464 902	542 688	343 773	402 953	419 547	218 441	23 675	24 125	22 965	23 675	24 225	22 965	507 077	633 463	415 867	445 128	510 322	298 535	

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																			
B	MP301	12 304	13 368	9 633	12 570	12 434	7 224	735	735	750	735	735	750	14 289	16 853	13 383	14 555	15 919	10 974
B	MP302							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
B	MP303							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
B	MP304							735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750
B	MP305							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	MP306							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
B	MP307							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
C	DC30							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>12 304</b>	<b>13 368</b>	<b>9 633</b>	<b>12 570</b>	<b>12 434</b>	<b>7 224</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>22 684</b>	<b>27 998</b>	<b>25 633</b>	<b>22 950</b>	<b>27 064</b>	<b>23 224</b>
B	MP311							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	MP312							735	735	750	735	735	750	2 235	1 485	1 750	2 235	1 485	1 750
B	MP313							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	MP314							735	735	750	735	735	750	2 235	1 735	1 750	2 235	1 735	1 750
B	MP315	13 800	13 633	9 672	13 758	12 642	7 254	735	735	750	735	735	750	16 035	17 118	13 422	15 993	16 127	11 004
B	MP316	40 607	36 033	25 678	39 464	33 444	19 260	735	735	750	735	735	750	42 592	39 518	29 428	41 449	36 929	23 010
C	DC31							735	735	735	735	735	735	1 235	1 485	1 735	1 235	1 485	1 735
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>54 407</b>	<b>49 666</b>	<b>35 350</b>	<b>53 222</b>	<b>46 086</b>	<b>26 514</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 235</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 235</b>	<b>66 802</b>	<b>64 311</b>	<b>51 585</b>	<b>65 617</b>	<b>60 731</b>	<b>42 749</b>
B	MP321	865	636	455	807	591	342	735	735	750	735	735	750	1 850	2 121	2 205	1 792	2 076	2 092
B	MP322	14 680	20 682	15 000	16 180	19 260	11 250	735	735	750	735	735	750	15 915	57 967	28 629	17 415	56 545	24 879
B	MP323							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	MP324	34 200	19 984	14 264	30 646	18 554	10 690	735	735	750	735	735	750	35 435	21 469	16 014	31 881	20 039	12 440
B	MP325	28 000	36 305	26 443	30 076	33 839	19 833	735	735	750	735	735	750	29 235	37 790	28 193	31 311	35 324	21 583
C	DC32							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>77 745</b>	<b>77 607</b>	<b>56 162</b>	<b>77 709</b>	<b>72 244</b>	<b>42 115</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>84 985</b>	<b>122 317</b>	<b>78 541</b>	<b>84 869</b>	<b>116 954</b>	<b>64 494</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>144 456</b>	<b>140 641</b>	<b>101 145</b>	<b>143 501</b>	<b>130 764</b>	<b>75 853</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 735</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>15 735</b>	<b>174 391</b>	<b>214 626</b>	<b>155 759</b>	<b>173 436</b>	<b>204 749</b>	<b>130 467</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>																			
B	NC451 Moshawena	10 054	7 460	5 535	9 404	6 979	4 152	735	735	750	735	735	750	11 289	9 195	7 285	10 639	8 714	5 902
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	3 419	2 850	2 115	3 278	2 669	1 707	735	735	750	735	735	750	4 654	4 335	3 865	4 513	4 154	3 457
B	NC453 Gamaqara							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>		<b>13 473</b>	<b>10 310</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>12 682</b>	<b>9 648</b>	<b>5 859</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>10 413</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>14 650</b>	<b>17 622</b>	<b>15 838</b>	<b>12 859</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC062 Nama Khoi							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC064 Kameesberg							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC065 Hantam							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC067 Khai-Ma							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>								<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>10 145</b>	<b>14 395</b>	<b>16 250</b>	<b>10 145</b>	<b>14 395</b>	<b>16 250</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC072 Umsobomvu							735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 735	1 750	985	1 735	1 750
B	NC073 Emthangeni							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC074 Kareeberg							735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750
B	NC075 Renosterberg							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC076 Thembehlile							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC077 Sivathamba							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000
B	NC078 Sivacuma							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>								<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>10 615</b>	<b>13 865</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>10 615</b>	<b>13 865</b>	<b>16 000</b>
B	NC081 Mier							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	1 750	1 235	1 735	1 750
B	NC082 IKaai Garib							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC083 IKhaya Ilias							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC084 IKheis							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC085 Tsantsabane							1 755	1 790	1 500	1 755	1 790	1 500	2 255	2 790	2 500	2 255	2 790	2 500
B	NC086 Kgetlopele							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>								<b>6 165</b>	<b>6 200</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 165</b>	<b>6 200</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>9 665</b>	<b>12 200</b>	<b>13 250</b>	<b>9 665</b>	<b>12 200</b>	<b>13 250</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 485	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 485	1 750
B	NC092 Dikgatong							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
B	NC093 Magareng							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	2 000	1 235	1 485	2 000
B	NC094 Phokwane	6 265	2 768	1 163	5 390	2 367	873	735	735	750	735	735	750	7 500	4 251	3 163	6 625	3 852	2 873
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>6 265</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>5 390</b>	<b>2 367</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 675</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>12 690</b>	<b>10 193</b>	<b>10 413</b>	<b>11 815</b>	<b>9 792</b>	<b>10 123</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>19 738</b>	<b>13 078</b>	<b>8 813</b>	<b>18 072</b>	<b>12 015</b>	<b>6 732</b>	<b>24 540</b>	<b>24 575</b>	<b>24 750</b>	<b>24 540</b>	<b>24 575</b>	<b>24 750</b>	<b>61 528</b>	<b>67 153</b>	<b>70 563</b>	<b>59 862</b>	<b>66 090</b>	<b>68 482</b>

SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL RECURRENT							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																					
B	NW371	Moretele	8 814	6 540	4 578	8 247	6 050	3 435	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	10 314	8 290	6 578	9 747	7 800	5 435
B	NW372	Madibeng	14 093	7 980	5 586	12 564	7 381	4 188	735	735	750	735	735	750	15 328	9 465	7 336	13 799	8 866	5 938	
B	NW373	Rustenburg	2 167	1 237	866	1 935	1 144	651	735	400	750	735	400	750	3 402	52 187	20 434	3 170	52 094	20 219	
B	NW374	Kaartlengrivier							2 520	2 500	1 500	2 520	2 500	1 500	4 020	5 250	4 020	4 500	5 250	4 500	
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	9 810	5 187	3 631	8 655	4 796	2 724	735	735	750	735	735	750	11 045	6 672	5 381	9 890	6 281	4 474	
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality													500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>			<b>34 884</b>	<b>20 944</b>	<b>14 661</b>	<b>31 401</b>	<b>19 371</b>	<b>10 998</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>5 370</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>5 370</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>44 609</b>	<b>82 614</b>	<b>45 229</b>	<b>41 126</b>	<b>81 041</b>	<b>41 566</b>	
B	NW381	Ratlou							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 735	1 735	2 000	1 735	1 735	2 000	
B	NW382	Tswaing							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	1 750	1 985	3 485	3 750	
B	NW383	Mafikeng							1 000	1 000	750	1 000	1 000	750	1 500	2 000	1 750	1 500	2 000	1 750	
B	NW384	Ditsobotla							735	735	750	735	735	750	2 235	1 735	1 750	2 235	1 735	1 750	
B	NW385	Ramothore Moiloa							735	735	750	735	735	750	2 235	1 735	2 000	2 235	1 735	2 000	
C	DC38	Nyaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	44 890	25 054	17 538	39 933	23 177	13 155	735	735	750	735	735	750	46 125	26 789	19 288	41 168	24 912	14 905	
<b>Total: Nyaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>			<b>44 890</b>	<b>25 054</b>	<b>17 538</b>	<b>39 933</b>	<b>23 177</b>	<b>13 155</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>55 815</b>	<b>37 479</b>	<b>30 538</b>	<b>50 858</b>	<b>35 602</b>	<b>26 155</b>	
B	NW391	Kagisano							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
B	NW392	Naledi							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	2 000	1 235	1 485	2 000	
B	NW393	Mamusu							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 735	1 485	1 750	1 735	1 485	1 750	
B	NW394	Greater Tsung							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
B	NW395	Molopo							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Tsemane							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000	
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	21 247	14 267	9 987	19 503	13 198	7 491	4 410	4 410	4 500	4 410	4 410	4 500	21 747	15 017	10 987	20 003	13 948	8 491	
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>			<b>21 247</b>	<b>14 267</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>19 503</b>	<b>13 198</b>	<b>7 491</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>29 657</b>	<b>24 427</b>	<b>22 237</b>	<b>27 913</b>	<b>23 358</b>	<b>19 741</b>	
B	NW401	Ventersdorp							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750	
B	NW402	Tloke							400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750	
B	NW403	City of Matlosana							400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750	
B	NW404	Marquass Hills							735	735	750	735	735	750	2 235	1 485	1 750	2 235	1 485	1 750	
B	NW405	Marafong City							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality							735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750	
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>									<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>8 490</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>8 490</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>12 500</b>	
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			<b>101 021</b>	<b>60 265</b>	<b>42 186</b>	<b>90 837</b>	<b>55 746</b>	<b>31 644</b>	<b>18 550</b>	<b>18 195</b>	<b>18 250</b>	<b>18 550</b>	<b>18 195</b>	<b>18 250</b>	<b>138 571</b>	<b>154 760</b>	<b>110 504</b>	<b>128 387</b>	<b>150 241</b>	<b>99 962</b>	



**SCHEDULE 6  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Programme Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT										
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year							
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																								
A	City of Cape Town																		750	55 550	27 727	750	55 550	27 727
B	WC011 Matzikama						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
B	WC012 Cederberg	473	394	276	453	366	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	3 223	3 394	2 776	3 203	3 366	2 707						
B	WC013 Bergrivier						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 485	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 485	1 750						
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750						
B	WC015 Swartland						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	741	618	433	710	573	735	735	750	735	735	750	1 976	2 103	2 183	1 945	2 058	2 074						
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>1 214</b>	<b>1 012</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 340</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>10 054</b>	<b>11 102</b>	<b>11 959</b>	<b>10 003</b>	<b>11 029</b>	<b>11 781</b>						
B	WC022 Witzenberg						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750						
B	WC023 Drakenstein						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750						
B	WC024 Stellenbosch						400	400	750	400	400	750	650	1 150	1 750	650	1 150	1 750						
B	WC025 Breede Valley						400	400	1 000	400	400	1 000	650	1 150	2 000	650	1 150	2 000						
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>							<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>6 740</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>12 750</b>	<b>6 740</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>12 750</b>						
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
B	WC032 Overstrand						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750						
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 735	2 000	1 235	1 735	2 000						
B	WC034 Swellendam						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 985	3 485	3 750	1 985	3 485	3 750						
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>							<b>3 340</b>	<b>3 340</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>3 340</b>	<b>3 340</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>6 590</b>	<b>9 340</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>6 590</b>	<b>9 340</b>	<b>11 000</b>						
B	WC041 Kannaland						735	735	750	735	735	750	985	1 485	1 750	985	1 485	1 750						
B	WC042 Hessequa						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750						
B	WC043 Mossel Bay						400	400	750	400	400	750	900	1 150	1 750	900	1 150	1 750						
B	WC044 George						400	400	750	400	400	750	1 150	1 150	1 750	1 150	1 150	1 750						
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	4 634	3 865	2 706	4 441	3 576	735	735	750	735	735	750	5 869	5 350	4 456	5 676	5 061	3 781						
B	WC047 Bitou						400	400	750	400	400	750	1 650	3 150	3 750	1 650	3 150	3 750						
B	WC048 Kaysna						400	400	750	400	400	750	1 150	1 150	1 750	1 150	1 150	1 750						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>4 634</b>	<b>3 865</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>4 441</b>	<b>3 576</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>13 839</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>18 706</b>	<b>13 646</b>	<b>15 781</b>	<b>18 031</b>						
B	WC051 Lingsburg						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	2 000	1 235	1 485	2 000						
B	WC052 Prince Albert						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
B	WC053 Beaufort West						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 235	1 485	1 750	1 235	1 485	1 750						
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality						735	735	750	735	735	750	1 485	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 485	1 750						
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>							<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>2 940</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>5 190</b>	<b>5 940</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>5 190</b>	<b>5 940</b>	<b>7 250</b>						
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>5 848</b>	<b>4 877</b>	<b>3 415</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>4 515</b>	<b>19 565</b>	<b>19 565</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>19 565</b>	<b>19 565</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>43 163</b>	<b>108 242</b>	<b>89 392</b>	<b>42 919</b>	<b>107 880</b>	<b>88 539</b>						
<b>Unallocated</b>													<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 490</b>	<b>20 589</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 490</b>	<b>20 589</b>						
<b>National Total</b>		<b>861 467</b>	<b>855 000</b>	<b>570 000</b>	<b>777 467</b>	<b>710 919</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>212 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>212 000</b>	<b>1 241 467</b>	<b>1 842 990</b>	<b>1 342 589</b>	<b>1 157 467</b>	<b>1 698 909</b>	<b>1 160 753</b>						

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																			
A	Nelson Mandela	129 319	149 442	169 020	134 503	154 703	126 765	305 484	147 079	323 058	305 484	147 079	323 058	33 000	60 345	86 716	33 000	60 345	86 716
B	EC101 Camdeboo	5 345	8 007	9 030	5 660	8 289	6 773												
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	7 607	10 588	11 949	8 055	10 960	8 962												
B	EC103 Ikwezi	3 670	6 096	6 868	3 886	6 310	5 151												
B	EC104 Makana	13 114	16 870	19 055	12 193	17 464	14 292												
B	EC105 Ndlambe	12 005	15 605	17 624	12 711	16 154	13 218						1 000	1 398	2 009	1 000	1 398	2 009	
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	9 233	12 443	14 047	8 121	12 881	10 536												
B	EC107 Baviaans	3 842	6 292	7 090	2 982	6 514	5 317												
B	EC108 Kouga	12 334	15 980	18 049	11 646	16 543	13 537							1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	
B	EC109 Koukaruma	6 340	9 142	10 314	6 266	9 464	7 735												
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	3 738	6 173	6 956	3 579	6 391	5 217												
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>77 226</b>	<b>107 195</b>	<b>120 983</b>	<b>75 097</b>	<b>110 969</b>	<b>90 737</b>							<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 898</b>	<b>3 509</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 898</b>	<b>3 509</b>
B	EC121 Mbhashe	18 172	22 641	25 584	19 241	23 438	19 188												
B	EC122 Mquma	25 049	30 487	34 459	26 523	31 560	25 844												
B	EC123 Great Kei	5 721	8 437	9 516	6 058	8 734	7 137												
B	EC124 Amahlathi	12 264	15 901	17 959	12 986	16 460	13 469												
B	EC125 Buffalo City	136 951	158 148	178 868	144 850	163 716	134 151	8 592	31 213	71 478	8 592	31 213	71 478	5 000	9 143	13 139	5 000	9 143	13 139
B	EC126 Ngushwa	8 915	12 080	13 637	9 440	12 505	10 228							2 000	2 297	4 019	2 000	2 297	4 019
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	11 556	15 092	17 045	12 235	15 624	12 784												
B	EC128 Nxuba	4 398	6 927	7 808	4 657	7 171	5 856												
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	189 910	218 566	247 213	195 654	226 262	185 410												
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>412 937</b>	<b>488 277</b>	<b>552 088</b>	<b>431 644</b>	<b>505 469</b>	<b>414 066</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>31 213</b>	<b>71 478</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>31 213</b>	<b>71 478</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>11 440</b>	<b>17 158</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>11 440</b>	<b>17 158</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	5 133	7 766	8 757	5 435	8 039	6 568												
B	EC132 Tsolwana	4 375	6 901	7 779	4 633	7 144	5 834												
B	EC133 Inkwanca	3 545	5 954	6 707	3 754	6 164	5 031												
B	EC134 Lukhanji	14 405	18 343	20 722	15 252	18 989	15 541												
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	14 080	17 973	20 303	14 909	18 606	15 227												
B	EC136 Emalahleni	10 082	13 411	15 142	10 675	13 883	11 357												
B	EC137 Engcobo	11 512	15 043	16 989	12 190	15 573	12 742												
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	6 637	9 481	10 697	7 027	9 815	8 023												
C	DC13 Chris Hanu District Municipality	168 053	193 630	219 006	159 646	200 448	164 254												
<b>Total: Chris Hanu Municipalities</b>		<b>237 823</b>	<b>288 501</b>	<b>326 102</b>	<b>233 520</b>	<b>298 659</b>	<b>244 576</b>												

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141	12 016	15 617	17 639	11 975	16 167	13 229												
B	EC142	12 394	16 049	18 127	13 124	16 614	13 595						2 000	2 797	4 019	2 000	2 797	4 019	
B	EC143	6 151	8 926	10 070	6 512	9 240	7 552												
B	EC144	4 552	7 103	8 007	4 820	7 353	6 005												
C	DC14	84 333	98 120	110 965	81 195	101 574	83 223												
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>119 446</b>	<b>145 815</b>	<b>164 807</b>	<b>117 626</b>	<b>150 949</b>	<b>123 605</b>						<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>4 019</b>	
B	EC151	16 169	20 356	22 999	17 121	21 073	17 249												
B	EC152	10 348	13 714	15 486	10 956	14 197	11 614												
B	EC153	17 418	21 781	24 611	18 443	22 548	18 458												
B	EC154	10 699	14 115	15 939	11 328	14 612	11 954												
B	EC155	18 149	22 615	25 554	19 217	23 411	19 166												
B	EC156	15 511	19 605	22 149	16 423	20 295	16 612												
B	EC157	26 190	31 788	35 931	27 731	32 907	26 948						3 300	4 115	6 631	3 300	4 115	6 631	
C	DC15	407 396	466 682	527 879	430 178	483 113	395 909												
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>521 880</b>	<b>610 655</b>	<b>690 547</b>	<b>551 398</b>	<b>632 155</b>	<b>517 911</b>						<b>3 300</b>	<b>4 115</b>	<b>6 631</b>	<b>3 300</b>	<b>4 115</b>	<b>6 631</b>	
B	EC05b2	15 781	19 912	22 497	16 709	20 614	16 873												
B	EC05b3	17 262	21 603	24 409	18 278	22 363	18 307												
C	DC44	108 232	125 384	141 806	114 298	129 799	106 354												
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>141 275</b>	<b>166 899</b>	<b>188 712</b>	<b>149 285</b>	<b>172 776</b>	<b>141 534</b>												
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>1 639 906</b>	<b>1 956 783</b>	<b>2 212 259</b>	<b>1 693 072</b>	<b>2 025 681</b>	<b>1 659 195</b>	<b>314 076</b>	<b>178 292</b>	<b>394 536</b>	<b>314 076</b>	<b>178 292</b>	<b>394 536</b>	<b>46 300</b>	<b>81 595</b>	<b>118 033</b>	<b>46 300</b>	<b>81 595</b>	<b>118 033</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>FREE STATE</b>																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng	9 482	12 727	14 369	8 167	13 175	10 777												
B	FS162	Kopanong	10 184	13 528	15 275	8 252	14 004	11 457												
B	FS163	Mohokare	7 888	10 908	12 311	6 670	11 292	9 233												
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>27 554</b>	<b>37 163</b>	<b>41 955</b>	<b>23 089</b>	<b>38 471</b>	<b>31 467</b>												
B	FS171	Naledi	7 065	9 969	11 249	6 990	10 320	8 437												
B	FS172	Mangaung	120 154	138 985	157 191	118 350	143 879	117 894	242 617	82 168	183 551	242 617	82 168	183 551						
B	FS173	Mantsopa	12 198	15 825	17 874	9 718	16 382	13 405												
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>			<b>139 416</b>	<b>164 779</b>	<b>186 314</b>	<b>135 057</b>	<b>170 581</b>	<b>139 736</b>	<b>242 617</b>	<b>82 168</b>	<b>183 551</b>	<b>242 617</b>	<b>82 168</b>	<b>183 551</b>						
B	FS181	Masilonyana	16 692	20 952	23 673	13 540	21 689	17 755												
B	FS182	Tokoloto	9 270	12 485	14 096	7 569	12 925	10 572												
B	FS183	Tswelopele	13 533	17 348	19 596	11 318	17 959	14 697												
B	FS184	Majhabeng	96 797	112 339	127 050	87 699	116 295	95 287							2 000	2 797	4 019	2 000	2 797	4 019
B	FS185	Nala	25 811	31 256	35 442	20 986	32 460	26 581												
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>			<b>162 103</b>	<b>194 480</b>	<b>219 856</b>	<b>141 112</b>	<b>201 327</b>	<b>164 892</b>							<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>4 019</b>
B	FS191	Setsotho	36 122	43 118	48 747	29 563	44 636	36 561												
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	24 028	29 322	33 141	21 378	30 354	24 856							5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047
B	FS193	Nketoana	15 335	19 404	21 923	12 211	20 088	16 442												
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	72 943	116 712	131 996	76 476	133 854	98 997												
B	FS195	Phumelela	11 703	15 261	17 235	12 392	15 798	12 927												
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	27 691	4	5	29 320	3	3												
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>187 822</b>	<b>223 821</b>	<b>253 047</b>	<b>181 339</b>	<b>244 733</b>	<b>189 785</b>							<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 992</b>	<b>10 047</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 992</b>	<b>10 047</b>
B	FS201	Moghaka	21 655	26 614	30 078	19 269	27 551	22 559												
B	FS203	Ngwathe	23 394	28 598	32 323	19 866	29 605	24 242												
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	21 763	26 738	30 218	22 630	27 679	22 664												
B	FS205	Matibe	11 323	14 827	16 744	10 131	15 349	12 558												
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>78 135</b>	<b>96 777</b>	<b>109 363</b>	<b>71 896</b>	<b>100 184</b>	<b>82 022</b>												
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>595 031</b>	<b>717 019</b>	<b>810 536</b>	<b>552 494</b>	<b>755 296</b>	<b>607 902</b>	<b>242 617</b>	<b>82 168</b>	<b>183 551</b>	<b>242 617</b>	<b>82 168</b>	<b>183 551</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 789</b>	<b>14 066</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>9 789</b>	<b>14 066</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>																			
A	Ekurhuleni	357 597	409 870	463 614	378 634	424 301	347 710	7 637	27 745	63 537	7 637	27 745	63 537	13 000	23 772	34 161	13 000	23 772	34 161
A	City of Johannesburg	397 011	454 835	514 478	420 368	470 850	385 859	661 171	600 214	950 471	661 171	600 214	950 471	105 865	193 589	278 188	105 865	193 589	278 188
A	City of Tshwane	273 602	314 044	355 217	288 935	325 102	266 413	510 169	565 245	864 180	510 169	565 245	864 180	7 000	12 801	18 394	7 000	12 801	18 394
B	GT02b1	10 752	14 176	16 008	11 385	14 675	12 006												
B	GT02b2	20 293	25 061	28 321	21 487	25 943	21 241												
C	DC46																		
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>31 046</b>	<b>39 237</b>	<b>44 329</b>	<b>32 872</b>	<b>40 618</b>	<b>33 247</b>												
B	GT421	74 230	86 594	97 927	76 588	89 643	73 445							46 000	64 325	92 435	46 000	64 325	92 435
B	GT422	12 241	15 874	17 929	12 961	16 433	13 447												
B	GT423	12 416	16 074	18 156	13 147	16 640	13 617												
C	DC42																		
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>98 887</b>	<b>118 542</b>	<b>134 011</b>	<b>102 696</b>	<b>122 716</b>	<b>100 509</b>							<b>46 000</b>	<b>64 325</b>	<b>92 435</b>	<b>46 000</b>	<b>64 325</b>	<b>92 435</b>
B	GT481	42 475	50 367	56 947	44 974	52 140	42 710												
B	GT482	16 669	20 926	23 644	17 650	21 663	17 733												
B	GT483	30 895	37 156	42 003	32 713	38 464	31 502												
C	DC48	3 000	5 331	6 003	3 176	5 519	4 502												
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>93 039</b>	<b>113 780</b>	<b>128 597</b>	<b>98 513</b>	<b>117 786</b>	<b>96 448</b>												
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>1 251 183</b>	<b>1 450 308</b>	<b>1 640 246</b>	<b>1 322 018</b>	<b>1 501 372</b>	<b>1 230 185</b>	<b>1 178 977</b>	<b>1 193 204</b>	<b>1 878 188</b>	<b>1 178 977</b>	<b>1 193 204</b>	<b>1 878 188</b>	<b>171 865</b>	<b>294 487</b>	<b>423 178</b>	<b>171 865</b>	<b>294 487</b>	<b>423 178</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																			
A	eThekweni	425 263	487 066	550 937	450 281	504 215	413 203	624 949	376 926	529 699	624 949	376 926	529 699	63 700	116 485	167 388	63 700	116 485	167 388
B	KZ211	6 694	9 546	10 771	7 088	9 882	8 078												
B	KZ212	6 397	9 207	10 388	6 774	9 532	7 791												
B	KZ213	13 318	17 103	19 320	14 102	17 706	14 490												
B	KZ214	7 647	10 634	12 001	8 097	11 008	9 001												
B	KZ215	5 265	7 916	8 927	5 575	8 194	6 695												
B	KZ216	13 750	17 595	19 876	14 559	18 215	14 907												
C	DC21	140 935	162 693	184 010	149 226	168 421	138 007												
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>194 006</b>	<b>234 695</b>	<b>265 292</b>	<b>205 420</b>	<b>242 958</b>	<b>198 969</b>												
B	KZ221	7 673	10 663	12 035	8 125	11 039	9 026												
B	KZ222	6 587	9 424	10 633	6 974	9 756	7 975												
B	KZ223	4 398	6 926	7 807	4 656	7 170	5 856							1 500	1 500			1 500	1 500
B	KZ224	3 923	6 385	7 195	4 154	6 610	5 396												
B	KZ225	73 915	86 235	97 520	78 264	89 271	73 140												
B	KZ226	4 748	7 326	8 260	5 027	7 584	6 195	2 130	7 737	17 865	2 130	7 737	17 865	1 500	1 500			1 500	1 500
B	KZ227	6 678	9 528	10 751	7 071	9 864	8 063												
C	DC22	49 745	58 660	66 329	52 672	60 726	49 746												
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>157 668</b>	<b>195 148</b>	<b>220 529</b>	<b>166 943</b>	<b>202 019</b>	<b>165 397</b>	<b>2 130</b>	<b>7 737</b>	<b>17 865</b>	<b>2 130</b>	<b>7 737</b>	<b>17 865</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>			<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>
B	KZ232	13 736	17 579	19 858	14 544	18 198	14 894												
B	KZ233	8 625	11 749	13 263	9 133	12 163	9 947												
B	KZ234	4 899	7 498	8 454	5 187	7 762	6 341												
B	KZ235	10 043	13 367	15 093	10 634	13 837	11 320												
B	KZ236	8 929	12 096	13 656	9 455	12 522	10 242												
C	DC23	88 371	102 726	116 176	93 570	106 343	87 132												
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>134 603</b>	<b>165 016</b>	<b>186 499</b>	<b>142 522</b>	<b>170 826</b>	<b>139 874</b>												
B	KZ241	4 744	7 321	8 254	5 023	7 579	6 191												
B	KZ242	11 155	14 635	16 527	11 811	15 150	12 395												
B	KZ244	11 727	15 288	17 266	12 417	15 826	12 950												
B	KZ245	7 412	10 365	11 697	7 848	10 730	8 773												
C	DC24	95 039	110 333	124 781	100 630	114 218	93 586												
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>130 076</b>	<b>157 942</b>	<b>178 525</b>	<b>137 729</b>	<b>163 503</b>	<b>133 894</b>												
B	KZ252	42 824	50 765	57 397	45 344	52 552	43 048												
B	KZ253	3 776	6 217	7 005	3 998	6 436	5 254							1 500	1 500			1 500	1 500
B	KZ254	7 772	10 775	12 162	8 229	11 155	9 121												
C	DC25	23 173	28 346	32 038	24 537	29 345	24 028												
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>77 545</b>	<b>96 104</b>	<b>108 602</b>	<b>82 107</b>	<b>99 488</b>	<b>81 451</b>							<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>			<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	6 230	9 016	10 172	6 596	9 334	7 629												
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	8 639	11 765	13 281	9 147	12 179	9 961												
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	11 128	14 604	16 493	11 783	15 119	12 370												
B	KZ265 Nongoma	11 064	14 532	16 411	11 715	15 043	12 308												
B	KZ266 Ulundi	11 744	15 307	17 288	12 435	15 846	12 966						1 500	1 500			1 500	1 500	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	133 824	154 581	174 833	141 697	160 023	131 125												
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>182 629</b>	<b>219 805</b>	<b>248 477</b>	<b>193 373</b>	<b>227 545</b>	<b>186 358</b>							1 500	1 500			1 500	1 500
B	KZ271 Umhlalwini	10 268	13 623	15 383	10 872	14 103	11 537												
B	KZ272 Jozini	12 806	16 519	18 659	13 560	17 101	13 994												
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	3 914	6 375	7 184	4 145	6 599	5 388												
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	9 150	12 347	13 940	9 688	12 782	10 455												
B	KZ275 Mthabuba	3 768	6 208	6 994	3 989	6 426	5 246												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	111 044	128 592	145 435	117 577	133 120	136 393												
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>150 950</b>	<b>183 665</b>	<b>207 595</b>	<b>159 830</b>	<b>190 132</b>	<b>183 013</b>												
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	7 259	10 190	11 499	7 686	10 549	8 625												
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze	41 146	48 850	55 231	43 566	50 570	41 423												
B	KZ283 Numbanana	4 710	7 282	8 210	4 987	7 539	6 158												
B	KZ284 Umhlalazi	11 907	15 493	17 498	12 607	16 039	13 124												
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	5 048	7 668	8 646	5 345	7 938	6 485												
B	KZ286 Nkandla	9 290	12 507	14 121	9 836	12 948	10 590												
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	94 438	109 648	124 005	99 994	113 509	93 004												
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>173 796</b>	<b>211 638</b>	<b>239 211</b>	<b>184 021</b>	<b>219 090</b>	<b>179 408</b>												
B	KZ291 Mandeni	11 234	14 725	16 629	11 894	15 243	12 472							1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	15 890	20 037	22 639	16 825	20 743	16 979						5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047	
B	KZ293 Ndvedve	10 663	14 074	15 893	11 290	14 569	11 919							1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	8 691	11 824	13 348	9 202	12 240	10 011												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	86 621	100 730	113 917	91 717	104 276	85 438												
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>133 098</b>	<b>161 390</b>	<b>182 425</b>	<b>140 928</b>	<b>167 072</b>	<b>136 819</b>							5 000	9 992	13 047	5 000	9 992	13 047
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	8 505	11 612	13 108	9 006	12 021	9 831												
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	3 337	5 716	6 439	3 533	5 918	4 829												
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	8 123	11 176	12 615	8 601	11 570	9 461												
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	9 005	12 183	13 753	9 535	12 612	10 315												
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	22 267	27 312	30 867	23 577	28 274	23 151												
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	79 960	93 130	105 321	84 664	96 409	78 990												
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>131 196</b>	<b>161 129</b>	<b>182 103</b>	<b>138 915</b>	<b>166 803</b>	<b>136 577</b>												
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>1 890 832</b>	<b>2 273 597</b>	<b>2 570 196</b>	<b>2 002 069</b>	<b>2 353 649</b>	<b>1 954 964</b>	<b>627 079</b>	<b>384 663</b>	<b>547 564</b>	<b>627 079</b>	<b>384 663</b>	<b>547 564</b>	<b>68 700</b>	<b>132 476</b>	<b>186 436</b>	<b>68 700</b>	<b>132 476</b>	<b>186 436</b>



**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																			
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	18 975	23 557	26 620	20 092	24 386	19 965											
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	7 814	10 824	12 216	8 274	11 205	9 162											
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	9 280	12 496	14 108	9 826	12 936	10 581											
B	NP03a5	Elias Motosoledi	15 927	20 079	22 686	16 864	20 786	17 014											
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	20 257	25 019	28 274	21 449	25 900	21 206											
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	228 533	234 107	264 793	240 929	234 974	198 594											
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>			<b>300 786</b>	<b>326 082</b>	<b>368 697</b>	<b>317 433</b>	<b>330 188</b>	<b>276 523</b>											
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	16 470	20 699	23 387	17 439	21 428	17 540											
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	18 284	22 768	25 728	19 360	23 570	19 296											
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	26 448	32 082	36 264	28 004	33 212	27 198											
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	8 838	11 993	13 538	9 358	12 415	10 154					10 000	13 934	20 095	10 000	13 934	20 095	
B	NP335	Maruleng	23 449	17 252	19 488	29 492	15 542	14 616					5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	155 324	179 109	202 579	164 461	185 415	151 934											
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>248 814</b>	<b>283 903</b>	<b>320 984</b>	<b>268 115</b>	<b>291 581</b>	<b>240 738</b>					<b>15 000</b>	<b>20 926</b>	<b>30 142</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>20 926</b>	<b>30 142</b>	
B	NP341	Musina	5 809	8 536	9 628	6 150	8 837	7 221											
B	NP342	Mutale	6 973	9 864	11 131	7 383	10 212	8 348											
B	NP343	Thulamela	35 129	41 985	47 466	37 195	43 464	35 599											
B	NP344	Makhado	31 716	38 092	43 062	33 582	39 433	32 296					2 000	2 797	4 019	2 000	2 797	4 019	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	175 001	201 558	227 973	185 297	208 654	170 980											
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>254 628</b>	<b>300 035</b>	<b>339 260</b>	<b>269 607</b>	<b>310 599</b>	<b>254 445</b>					<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>4 019</b>	
B	NP351	Blouberg	13 807	17 661	19 951	14 620	18 283	14 963											
B	NP352	Aganang	11 583	15 124	17 080	12 264	15 656	12 810											
B	NP353	Molemole	10 378	13 749	15 525	10 989	14 233	11 644											
B	NP354	Polokwane	107 339	124 366	140 654	113 654	128 745	105 491											
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	15 737	19 862	22 440	16 662	20 561	16 830	143 207	66 146	147 161	143 207	66 146	147 161	3 000	4 195	6 028	3 000	4 195
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	102 165	118 462	133 976	107 047	122 633	100 482											
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>261 009</b>	<b>309 224</b>	<b>349 627</b>	<b>275 235</b>	<b>320 112</b>	<b>262 220</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>66 146</b>	<b>147 161</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>66 146</b>	<b>147 161</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 195</b>	<b>6 028</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 195</b>
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	19 327	23 958	27 074	20 464	24 802	20 305											
B	NP362	Lephalale	20 016	24 744	27 963	21 194	25 616	20 972											
B	NP364	Mookgopong	6 700	9 553	10 778	7 094	9 889	8 084											
B	NP365	Modimole	18 974	23 556	26 618	20 090	24 385	19 964											
B	NP366	Bela Bela	7 880	10 899	12 301	8 343	11 283	9 226											
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	66 038	77 248	87 355	69 923	79 968	65 516											
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality												1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>138 935</b>	<b>169 958</b>	<b>192 090</b>	<b>147 109</b>	<b>175 942</b>	<b>144 067</b>						<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>		<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>1 204 171</b>	<b>1 389 203</b>	<b>1 570 657</b>	<b>1 277 499</b>	<b>1 428 422</b>	<b>1 177 993</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>66 146</b>	<b>147 161</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>66 146</b>	<b>147 161</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>29 417</b>	<b>41 689</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>29 417</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	36 542	43 598	49 290	38 300	45 133	36 968												
B	MP302	Msakaligwa	18 455	22 964	25 949	19 541	23 772	19 462												
B	MP303	Mkhondo	27 633	33 434	37 793	29 259	34 612	28 345												
B	MP304	Fixley Ka Seme	14 462	18 408	20 795	15 312	19 056	15 596												
B	MP305	Lekwa	19 998	24 724	27 940	21 174	25 594	20 955												
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	9 286	12 503	14 116	9 833	12 944	10 587					5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047		
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	43 736	51 805	58 573	46 309	53 629	43 930												
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			170 112	207 436	234 457	179 728	214 739	175 843						5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047	
B	MP311	Delmas	10 858	14 296	16 144	11 496	14 799	12 108												
B	MP312	Emalaheni	45 145	53 412	60 392	47 801	55 293	45 294												
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	17 070	21 383	24 161	18 074	22 136	18 120					5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	6 459	9 278	10 468	6 839	9 605	7 851												
B	MP315	Thembisile	51 683	60 871	68 830	54 724	63 015	51 622												
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	53 004	62 378	70 534	56 122	64 574	52 900												
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			184 218	221 619	250 528	195 056	229 422	187 896						5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047	
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	14 530	18 485	20 883	15 385	19 136	15 662												
B	MP322	Mbombela	89 626	104 158	117 795	94 899	107 825	88 346	170 544	60 833	135 893	170 544	60 833	135 893	5 000	6 592	10 047	5 000	6 592	10 047
B	MP323	Umjindi	11 980	15 577	17 593	12 685	16 125	13 195												
B	MP324	Nkomazi	64 136	75 078	84 900	67 909	77 721	63 675												
B	MP325	Busibuckridge	152 700	159 030	179 866	164 154	167 430	134 899												
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	2 563	4 806	5 409	2 714	3 623	4 057						7 000	12 801	18 394	7 000	12 801	18 394	
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			335 534	377 133	426 445	357 744	391 861	319 834	170 544	60 833	135 893	170 544	60 833	135 893	12 000	19 392	28 442	12 000	19 392	28 442
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			689 865	806 188	911 430	732 528	836 021	683 573	170 544	60 833	135 893	170 544	60 833	135 893	22 000	33 376	48 536	22 000	33 376	48 536

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>																			
B	NC451		28 290	31 974	24 484	29 286	23 980												
B	NC452	23 124																	
B	NC453	16 510	20 745	23 439	17 481	21 475	17 579												
C	DC45	3 891	6 349	7 154	4 120	6 572	5 365												
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	11 076	14 545	16 426	11 728	15 057	12 319												
		54 602	69 929	78 993	57 814	72 391	59 244												
B	NC061	2 876	5 191	5 844	2 729	5 374	4 383												
B	NC062	5 787	8 511	9 600	5 755	8 811	7 200												
B	NC064	3 626	6 046	6 817	3 619	6 259	5 109												
B	NC065	4 145	6 638	7 481	4 202	6 872	5 611												
B	NC066	3 477	5 876	6 619	3 681	6 083	4 964												
B	NC067	3 154	5 507	6 202	2 760	5 701	4 652												
C	DC6	2 396	4 642	5 224	2 537	4 806	3 918												
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	25 461	42 412	47 783	25 283	43 905	35 837												
B	NC071	4 291	6 804	7 669	4 543	7 044	5 752												
B	NC072	5 646	8 350	9 418	5 140	8 644	7 063												
B	NC073	5 494	8 177	9 222	4 960	8 465	6 917												
B	NC074	3 340	5 720	6 443	3 092	5 922	4 832												
B	NC075	3 506	5 909	6 656	2 779	6 117	4 992												
B	NC076	4 232	6 737	7 593	3 894	6 974	5 695												
B	NC077	3 673	6 099	6 872	3 335	6 314	5 154												
B	NC078	7 639	10 624	11 991	6 767	10 999	8 993												
C	DC7	2 919	5 239	5 899	3 090	5 423	4 424												
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	40 739	63 660	71 764	37 601	65 901	53 823												
B	NC081	3 239	5 604	6 312	3 398	5 802	4 734												
B	NC082	7 946	10 975	12 387	8 414	11 361	9 290												
B	NC083	9 326	12 549	14 168	8 099	12 991	10 626												
B	NC084	4 459	6 996	7 886	4 721	7 242	5 915												
B	NC085	4 729	7 304	8 235	4 296	7 561	6 176												
B	NC086	3 242	5 608	6 316	3 071	5 805	4 737												
C	DC8	3 592	6 007	6 768	3 803	6 219	5 076												
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>	36 533	55 043	62 071	35 802	56 981	46 553												
B	NC091	23 337	28 533	32 249	24 710	29 538	24 187						10 000	13 984	20 095	10 000	13 984	20 095	
B	NC092	8 906	12 069	13 625	9 430	12 494	10 219												
B	NC093	5 070	7 693	8 675	5 368	7 964	6 506												
B	NC094	11 580	15 121	17 077	12 262	15 653	12 808												
C	DC9	3 257	5 625	6 336	3 449	5 823	4 752						5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047	
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	52 151	69 042	77 962	55 219	71 473	58 472						15 000	20 976	30 142	15 000	20 976	30 142	
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	209 485	300 084	338 572	211 718	310 650	253 929						15 000	20 976	30 142	15 000	20 976	30 142	

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																			
B	NW371	49 663	58 566	66 222	52 584	60 629	49 667												
B	NW372	96 228	111 690	126 315	101 889	115 622	94 736												
B	NW373	98 018	113 732	128 625	103 784	117 736	96 469	68 657	67 782	150 337	68 657	67 782	150 337	5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047
B	NW374	8 524	11 633	13 132	9 025	12 043	9 849												
B	NW375	59 391	69 665	78 777	62 885	72 118	59 083												
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>311 824</b>	<b>365 287</b>	<b>413 072</b>	<b>330 168</b>	<b>378 148</b>	<b>309 804</b>	<b>68 657</b>	<b>67 782</b>	<b>150 337</b>	<b>68 657</b>	<b>67 782</b>	<b>150 337</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 992</b>	<b>10 047</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 992</b>	<b>10 047</b>
B	NW381	9 400	12 634	14 264	9 953	13 078	10 698												
B	NW382	11 124	14 600	16 487	11 778	15 114	12 366												
B	NW383	19 703	24 387	27 559	20 862	25 246	20 669												
B	NW384	13 758	17 605	19 887	14 567	18 225	14 915												
B	NW385	12 088	15 700	17 732	12 799	16 253	13 299							1 000	1 398	1 509	1 000	1 398	1 509
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>164 398</b>	<b>199 007</b>	<b>224 951</b>	<b>170 039</b>	<b>206 014</b>	<b>168 713</b>							<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1 509</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1 509</b>
B	NW391	8 389	11 480	12 959	8 883	11 884	9 719												
B	NW392	5 790	8 515	9 605	6 131	8 815	7 204												
B	NW393	6 857	9 731	10 981	7 260	10 074	8 235												
B	NW394	14 699	18 679	21 102	15 564	19 337	15 826							1 000	1 398	2 009	1 000	1 398	2 009
B	NW395	3 547	5 955	6 709	3 755	6 165	5 032												
B	NW396	6 488	9 311	10 504	6 869	9 638	7 878							5 000	6 992	10 047	5 000	6 992	10 047
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>		<b>98 928</b>	<b>126 226</b>	<b>142 593</b>	<b>98 303</b>	<b>130 670</b>	<b>106 945</b>							<b>6 000</b>	<b>8 390</b>	<b>12 057</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>8 390</b>	<b>12 057</b>
B	NW401	10 575	13 974	15 780	11 085	14 466	11 835												
B	NW402	18 995	23 579	26 645	20 112	24 409	19 984							6 000	8 340	11 057	6 000	8 340	11 057
B	NW403	58 530	68 683	77 666	50 181	71 101	58 250								1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500
B	NW404	15 557	19 657	22 209	12 444	20 349	16 656												
B	NW405	35 034	41 878	47 344	35 383	43 352	35 508												
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>		<b>138 692</b>	<b>167 771</b>	<b>189 643</b>	<b>129 206</b>	<b>173 678</b>	<b>142 233</b>							<b>6 000</b>	<b>9 840</b>	<b>12 557</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>9 840</b>	<b>12 557</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>713 842</b>	<b>858 291</b>	<b>970 259</b>	<b>727 716</b>	<b>888 511</b>	<b>727 694</b>	<b>68 657</b>	<b>67 782</b>	<b>150 337</b>	<b>68 657</b>	<b>67 782</b>	<b>150 337</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>26 621</b>	<b>36 170</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>26 621</b>	<b>36 170</b>

**SCHEDULE 4 AND 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																			
A	City of Cape Town	273 357	313 765	354 901	289 438	324 812	256 176	424 843	291 912	527 270	424 842	291 911	527 270	38 150	69 763	100 249	38 150	69 763	100 249
B	WC011 Matzikama	6 381	9 189	10 367	6 756	9 512	7 775												
B	WC012 Cederberg	4 889	7 487	8 441	5 176	7 750	6 331												
B	WC013 Bergrivier	4 432	6 966	7 852	4 693	7 211	5 889												
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	6 287	9 082	10 246	6 657	9 402	7 684												
B	WC015 Swartland	5 770	8 492	9 578	6 109	8 791	7 184												
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	6 786	5 088	5 228	7 185	5 267	4 296												
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>34 545</b>	<b>46 303</b>	<b>52 212</b>	<b>36 577</b>	<b>47 933</b>	<b>39 159</b>												
B	WC022 Witzenberg	7 491	10 455	11 799	7 932	10 823	8 850												
B	WC023 Drakenstein	15 857	19 999	22 595	16 789	20 703	16 946												
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	11 116	14 591	16 478	11 770	15 105	12 358												
B	WC025 Broede Valley	11 809	15 381	17 371	12 503	15 922	13 028												
B	WC026 Broede River Winelands	7 660	10 648	12 017	8 111	11 023	9 013												
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 647	4 929	5 548	2 803	5 102	4 161												
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>56 579</b>	<b>76 003</b>	<b>85 809</b>	<b>59 908</b>	<b>78 679</b>	<b>64 357</b>												
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	41 486	15 013	16 955	9 775	15 542	12 716												
B	WC032 Overstrand	6 958	9 848	11 112	7 368	10 194	8 334												
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	3 689	6 118	6 893	3 906	6 333	5 170												
B	WC034 Swellendam	4 099	6 585	7 422	4 340	6 817	5 566												
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	3	4	4	3	4	3												
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>26 236</b>	<b>37 568</b>	<b>42 386</b>	<b>25 393</b>	<b>38 891</b>	<b>31 790</b>												
B	WC041 Kannaland	4 294	6 808	7 673	3 393	7 047	5 755												
B	WC042 Hessequa	4 923	7 526	8 486	4 635	7 791	6 364												
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	7 061	9 965	11 245	7 477	10 316	8 434												
B	WC044 George	15 356	19 427	21 949	15 311	20 112	16 462												
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	7 232	10 160	11 465	7 658	10 518	8 599												
B	WC047 Bitou	5 834	8 565	9 661	6 177	8 866	7 246												
B	WC048 Knysna	10 508	13 897	15 692	10 954	14 386	11 769												
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	3 542	5 950	6 703	3 750	6 160	5 027							1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>58 749</b>	<b>82 297</b>	<b>92 874</b>	<b>59 355</b>	<b>85 195</b>	<b>69 655</b>												
B	WC051 Laingsburg	2 664	4 948	5 570	2 820	5 122	4 177							1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	
B	WC052 Prince Albert	2 842	5 152	5 800	3 009	5 333	4 350												
B	WC053 Beaufort West	3 821	6 268	7 063	4 045	6 489	5 297												
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	3 984	6 454	7 273	4 218	6 681	5 455												
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>13 310</b>	<b>22 822</b>	<b>25 706</b>	<b>14 093</b>	<b>23 625</b>	<b>19 279</b>												
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>462 776</b>	<b>578 757</b>	<b>653 888</b>	<b>484 764</b>	<b>599 135</b>	<b>490 416</b>	<b>424 843</b>	<b>291 912</b>	<b>527 270</b>	<b>424 842</b>	<b>291 911</b>	<b>527 270</b>	<b>38 150</b>	<b>71 263</b>	<b>101 749</b>	<b>38 150</b>	<b>71 263</b>	<b>101 749</b>
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant: Unallocated										500 000			500 000						
<b>National Total</b>		<b>8 657 090</b>	<b>10 330 230</b>	<b>11 678 044</b>	<b>9 003 877</b>	<b>10 698 739</b>	<b>8 785 850</b>	<b>3 170 000</b>	<b>2 325 000</b>	<b>4 464 500</b>	<b>3 169 999</b>	<b>2 324 999</b>	<b>4 464 500</b>	<b>407 015</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>407 015</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																			
A	Nelson Mandela	30 790	46 493	51 142	30 790	46 493	51 142	296 000	51 135	21 482	296 000	51 135	21 482	794 593	454 493	651 418	799 777	459 755	609 163
B	EC101 Camdeboo	4 500	6 012	8 000	4 500	6 012	8 000							9 845	14 019	17 030	10 160	14 301	14 773
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route													7 607	10 588	11 949	8 055	10 960	8 962
B	EC103 Ikvezi													3 670	6 096	6 868	3 886	6 310	5 151
B	EC104 Makana	10 000	13 360	13 500	10 000	13 360	13 500							24 114	31 628	34 565	23 193	32 222	29 801
B	EC105 Ndlambe	10 000	13 360	13 500	10 000	13 360	13 500							22 005	28 964	31 124	22 711	29 514	26 718
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley													9 233	12 443	14 047	8 121	12 881	10 536
B	EC107 Baviaans	2 640	3 527	2 500	2 640	3 527	2 500							6 482	9 819	9 590	5 622	10 040	7 817
B	EC108 Kouga	6 000	8 016	2 500	6 000	8 016	2 500							18 334	25 496	22 049	17 646	26 059	17 537
B	EC109 Koumanna													6 340	9 142	10 314	6 266	9 464	7 735
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality													3 738	6 173	6 956	3 579	6 391	5 217
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>33 140</b>	<b>44 274</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>33 140</b>	<b>44 274</b>	<b>40 000</b>							<b>111 366</b>	<b>154 368</b>	<b>164 493</b>	<b>109 237</b>	<b>158 142</b>	<b>134 247</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe													18 172	22 641	25 584	19 241	23 438	19 188
B	EC122 Mquma													25 049	30 487	34 459	26 523	31 560	25 844
B	EC123 Great Kei	5 000	2 000	3 000	5 000	2 000	3 000							10 721	10 437	12 516	11 058	10 734	10 137
B	EC124 Amahlathi													12 264	15 901	17 959	12 986	16 460	13 469
B	EC125 Buffalo City	32 712	50 000	55 000	32 712	50 000	55 000							183 255	248 504	318 485	191 154	254 072	273 768
B	EC126 Ngqushwa													10 915	14 377	17 656	11 440	14 802	14 247
B	EC127 Nkonkobe													11 556	15 092	17 045	12 235	15 624	12 784
B	EC128 Nxuba													4 398	6 927	7 808	4 657	7 171	5 856
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality													189 910	218 566	247 213	195 654	226 262	185 410
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>37 712</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>58 000</b>	<b>37 712</b>	<b>52 000</b>	<b>58 000</b>							<b>466 241</b>	<b>582 930</b>	<b>698 724</b>	<b>484 948</b>	<b>600 122</b>	<b>560 702</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	4 000	6 000	6 600	4 000	6 000	6 600							9 133	13 766	15 357	9 435	14 039	13 168
B	EC132 Tsolwana													4 375	6 901	7 779	4 633	7 144	5 834
B	EC133 Inkwanca													3 545	5 954	6 707	3 754	6 164	5 031
B	EC134 Lukhanji													14 405	18 343	20 722	15 252	18 989	15 541
B	EC135 Intsika Yetshu													14 080	17 973	20 303	14 909	18 606	15 227
B	EC136 Ennalahleni													10 082	13 411	15 142	10 675	13 883	11 357
B	EC137 Engcobo													11 512	15 043	16 989	12 190	15 573	12 742
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 000	4 530	4 983	3 000	4 530	4 983							9 637	14 011	15 680	10 027	14 345	13 006
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality													168 053	193 630	219 006	159 646	200 448	164 254
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 530</b>	<b>11 583</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 530</b>	<b>11 583</b>							<b>244 823</b>	<b>299 031</b>	<b>337 685</b>	<b>240 520</b>	<b>309 189</b>	<b>256 159</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
B	EC141	Elundini	5 000	7 550	8 305	5 000	7 550	8 305								17 016	23 167	25 944	16 975	23 717	21 534
B	EC142	Senqu														14 394	18 846	22 146	15 124	19 411	17 614
B	EC143	Maletswai	13 600	20 536	22 590	13 600	20 536	22 590								19 751	29 462	32 659	20 112	29 776	30 142
B	EC144	Gariep														5 416	7 103	8 007	5 684	7 353	6 005
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	864			864										84 333	98 120	110 965	81 195	101 574	83 223
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>			<b>19 464</b>	<b>28 086</b>	<b>30 895</b>	<b>19 464</b>	<b>28 086</b>	<b>30 895</b>							<b>140 910</b>	<b>176 698</b>	<b>199 720</b>	<b>139 090</b>	<b>181 832</b>	<b>158 519</b>	
B	EC151	Mbizana														16 169	20 356	22 999	17 121	21 073	17 249
B	EC152	Ntabankulu														10 348	13 714	15 486	10 956	14 197	11 614
B	EC153	Qaukeni														17 418	21 781	24 611	18 443	22 548	18 458
B	EC154	Port St Johns														10 699	14 115	15 939	11 328	14 612	11 954
B	EC155	Nyandeni														18 149	22 615	25 554	19 217	23 411	19 166
B	EC156	Mhlontlo														5 511	19 605	22 149	16 423	20 295	16 612
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	6 800	10 268	11 295	6 800	10 268	11 295								36 290	46 170	53 857	37 831	47 290	44 874
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality														407 396	466 682	527 879	430 178	483 113	395 909
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>			<b>6 800</b>	<b>10 268</b>	<b>11 295</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>10 268</b>	<b>11 295</b>							<b>531 980</b>	<b>625 037</b>	<b>708 473</b>	<b>561 498</b>	<b>646 538</b>	<b>535 837</b>	
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu																			
B	EC05b3	Matielas	3 224	4 868	5 355	3 224	4 868	5 355								15 781	19 912	22 497	16 709	20 614	16 873
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality														20 486	26 471	29 764	21 502	27 232	23 662
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>3 224</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>3 224</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>5 355</b>							<b>144 499</b>	<b>171 767</b>	<b>194 067</b>	<b>152 509</b>	<b>177 644</b>	<b>146 889</b>	
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>138 130</b>	<b>196 519</b>	<b>208 270</b>	<b>138 130</b>	<b>196 519</b>	<b>208 270</b>	<b>296 000</b>	<b>51 135</b>	<b>21 482</b>	<b>296 000</b>	<b>51 135</b>	<b>21 482</b>	<b>2 434 412</b>	<b>2 464 324</b>	<b>2 954 581</b>	<b>2 487 578</b>	<b>2 533 222</b>	<b>2 401 516</b>	

SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>FREE STATE</b>																					
B	FS161	Letsemeng	1 800	4 530	4 983	1 800	4 530	4 983								11 282	17 257	19 352	9 967	17 705	15 760
B	FS162	Kopanong														10 184	13 528	15 275	8 252	14 004	11 457
B	FS163	Mohokare														7 888	10 908	12 311	6 670	11 292	9 233
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>1 800</b>	<b>4 530</b>	<b>4 983</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>4 530</b>	<b>4 983</b>								<b>29 354</b>	<b>41 693</b>	<b>46 938</b>	<b>24 889</b>	<b>43 001</b>	<b>36 450</b>
B	FS171	Naledi														7 065	9 969	11 249	6 990	10 320	8 437
B	FS172	Mangaung	13 268	30 000	40 000	13 268	30 000	40 000	117 800	3 563	3 347	117 800	3 563	3 347		493 838	254 716	384 090	492 034	259 609	344 792
B	FS173	Mantsopa														12 198	15 825	17 874	9 718	16 382	13 405
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>			<b>13 268</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>13 268</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>117 800</b>	<b>3 563</b>	<b>3 347</b>	<b>117 800</b>	<b>3 563</b>	<b>3 347</b>		<b>513 101</b>	<b>280 510</b>	<b>413 213</b>	<b>508 742</b>	<b>286 311</b>	<b>366 634</b>
B	FS181	Masilonyana														16 692	20 952	23 673	13 540	21 689	17 755
B	FS182	Tokologo														9 270	12 485	14 096	7 569	12 925	10 572
B	FS183	Tswelopele														13 533	17 348	19 596	11 318	17 959	14 697
B	FS184	Matjhabeng														98 797	115 136	131 069	89 699	119 091	99 306
B	FS185	Nala	2 000	3 020	3 322	2 000	3 020	3 322								27 811	34 376	38 764	22 986	35 480	29 903
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>			<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 020</b>	<b>3 322</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 020</b>	<b>3 322</b>								<b>166 103</b>	<b>200 297</b>	<b>227 197</b>	<b>145 112</b>	<b>207 144</b>	<b>172 233</b>
B	FS191	Setsoto														36 122	43 118	48 747	29 563	44 636	36 561
B	FS192	Ditlhabeng	3 000	4 530	4 983	3 000	4 530	4 983								32 028	40 843	48 171	29 378	41 876	39 886
B	FS193	Nketoana														15 335	19 404	21 923	12 211	20 088	16 442
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung														72 943	116 712	131 996	76 476	133 854	98 997
B	FS195	Phumelela	1 200	1 812	2 000	1 200	1 812	2 000								12 903	17 073	19 235	13 592	17 610	14 927
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality														27 691	4	5	29 320	3	3
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>4 200</b>	<b>6 342</b>	<b>6 983</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>6 342</b>	<b>6 983</b>								<b>197 022</b>	<b>237 155</b>	<b>270 077</b>	<b>190 539</b>	<b>258 067</b>	<b>206 816</b>
B	FS201	Moqhaka	552	834	917	552	834	917								22 207	27 448	30 995	19 821	28 385	23 476
B	FS203	Ngwathe														23 394	28 598	32 323	19 866	29 605	24 242
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	4 000	6 040	6 644	4 000	6 040	6 644								25 763	32 778	36 862	26 630	33 719	29 308
B	FS205	Mafube														11 323	14 827	16 744	10 131	15 349	12 558
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>4 552</b>	<b>6 874</b>	<b>7 561</b>	<b>4 552</b>	<b>6 874</b>	<b>7 561</b>								<b>82 687</b>	<b>103 650</b>	<b>116 924</b>	<b>76 448</b>	<b>107 058</b>	<b>89 583</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>25 820</b>	<b>50 766</b>	<b>62 849</b>	<b>25 820</b>	<b>50 766</b>	<b>62 849</b>	<b>117 800</b>	<b>3 563</b>	<b>3 347</b>	<b>117 800</b>	<b>3 563</b>	<b>3 347</b>		<b>988 268</b>	<b>863 304</b>	<b>1 074 350</b>	<b>945 730</b>	<b>901 581</b>	<b>871 716</b>



**SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>																			
A	Ekurhuleni	8 962	26 000	30 000	8 962	26 000	30 000												
A	City of Johannesburg	50 000	66 799	70 000	50 000	66 799	70 000	634 000	60 770	15 794	634 000	60 770	15 794	1 848 047	1 376 207	1 828 931	1 871 404	1 392 211	1 700 312
A	City of Tshwane	60 500	80 826	85 000	60 500	80 826	85 000	46 000	1 166	1 691	46 000	1 166	1 691	897 271	974 082	1 324 482	912 604	985 139	1 235 678
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane	8 385	12 578	13 836	8 385	12 578	13 836							19 138	26 754	29 844	19 770	27 253	25 842
B	GT02b2 Kungwin													20 293	25 061	28 321	21 487	25 943	21 241
C	DC45 Metsweding District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>8 385</b>	<b>12 578</b>	<b>13 836</b>	<b>8 385</b>	<b>12 578</b>	<b>13 836</b>							<b>39 431</b>	<b>51 815</b>	<b>58 165</b>	<b>41 258</b>	<b>53 196</b>	<b>47 083</b>
B	GT421 Emfuleni	1 000	7 000	10 000	1 000	7 000	10 000							121 230	157 919	200 362	123 588	160 968	175 881
B	GT422 Midvaal													12 241	15 874	17 929	12 961	16 433	13 447
B	GT423 Lesedi													12 416	16 074	18 156	13 147	16 640	13 617
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>1 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>							<b>145 887</b>	<b>189 867</b>	<b>236 447</b>	<b>149 696</b>	<b>194 041</b>	<b>202 944</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City													42 475	50 367	56 947	44 974	52 140	42 710
B	GT482 Randfontein													16 669	20 926	23 644	17 650	21 663	17 733
B	GT483 Westonaria													30 895	37 156	42 003	32 713	38 464	31 502
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality													3 000	5 331	6 003	3 176	5 519	4 502
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>														<b>93 039</b>	<b>113 780</b>	<b>128 597</b>	<b>98 513</b>	<b>117 786</b>	<b>96 448</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>128 847</b>	<b>193 203</b>	<b>208 836</b>	<b>128 847</b>	<b>193 203</b>	<b>208 836</b>	<b>680 000</b>	<b>61 936</b>	<b>17 485</b>	<b>680 000</b>	<b>61 936</b>	<b>17 485</b>	<b>3 410 872</b>	<b>3 193 137</b>	<b>4 167 933</b>	<b>3 481 707</b>	<b>3 244 202</b>	<b>3 757 872</b>

SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																			
A	eThekweni	74 160	100 000	104 683	74 160	100 000	104 683	690 000	299 432	26 768	690 000	299 432	26 768	1 878 072	1 379 908	1 379 475	1 903 090	1 397 058	1 241 741
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo												6 694	9 546	10 771	7 088	9 882	8 078
B	KZ212	Umdoni												6 397	9 207	10 388	6 774	9 532	7 791
B	KZ213	Umzumbe												13 318	17 103	19 320	14 102	17 706	14 490
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu												7 647	10 634	12 001	8 097	11 008	9 001
B	KZ215	Easingolweni												5 265	7 916	8 927	5 575	8 194	6 695
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast												13 750	17 595	19 876	14 559	18 215	14 907
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality												140 935	162 693	184 010	149 226	168 421	138 007
Total: Ugu Municipalities														194 006	234 695	265 292	205 420	242 958	198 969
B	KZ221	uMshwathi												7 673	10 663	12 035	8 125	11 039	9 026
B	KZ222	uMngeni												6 587	10 924	12 133	6 974	11 256	9 475
B	KZ223	Mpozana												4 398	6 926	7 807	4 656	7 170	5 856
B	KZ224	Impendle												3 923	6 385	7 195	4 154	6 610	5 396
B	KZ225	Msunduzi												76 045	95 472	116 885	80 394	98 508	92 505
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini												4 748	7 326	8 260	5 027	7 584	6 195
B	KZ227	Richmond												6 678	9 528	10 751	7 071	9 864	8 063
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality												49 745	58 660	66 329	52 672	60 726	49 746
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities														159 798	205 885	241 394	169 073	212 756	186 262
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	1 656	2 500	2 732	1 656	2 500	2 732						15 392	20 079	22 591	16 200	20 698	17 626
B	KZ233	Indaka												8 625	11 749	13 263	9 133	12 163	9 947
B	KZ234	Umtshezi	1 200	1 812	1 993	1 200	1 812	1 993						6 099	9 310	10 447	6 387	9 574	8 334
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba												10 043	13 367	15 093	10 634	13 837	11 320
B	KZ236	Imbabazane												8 929	12 096	13 656	9 455	12 522	10 242
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality												88 371	102 726	116 176	93 570	106 343	87 132
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		2 856	4 312	4 726	2 856	4 312	4 726							137 459	169 328	191 225	145 378	175 138	144 600
B	KZ241	Endumeni												4 744	7 321	8 254	5 023	7 579	6 191
B	KZ242	Nquthu	280	420	462	280	420	462						11 435	15 055	16 989	12 091	15 570	12 857
B	KZ244	Msinga												11 727	15 288	17 266	12 417	15 826	12 950
B	KZ245	Umvoti												7 412	10 365	11 697	7 848	10 730	8 773
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality												95 039	110 333	124 781	100 630	114 218	93 586
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		280	420	462	280	420	462							130 356	158 362	178 987	138 009	163 923	134 356
B	KZ252	Newcastle												42 824	52 265	58 897	45 344	54 052	44 548
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni												3 776	6 217	7 005	3 998	6 436	5 254
B	KZ254	Danbauser												7 772	10 775	12 162	8 229	11 155	9 121
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality												23 173	28 346	32 038	24 537	29 345	24 028
Total: Amajuba Municipalities														77 545	97 604	110 102	82 107	100 988	82 951

**SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
B	KZ261	eDumbe																		
B	KZ262	uPhongolo																		
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	8 800	13 288	14 617	8 800	13 288	14 617					6 230	9 016	10 172	6 596	9 334	7 629		
B	KZ265	Noongoma											8 639	11 765	13 281	9 147	12 179	9 961		
B	KZ266	Ulundi											19 928	27 892	31 110	20 583	28 407	26 987		
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality											11 064	16 032	17 911	11 715	16 543	13 808		
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>			<b>8 800</b>	<b>13 288</b>	<b>14 617</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>13 288</b>	<b>14 617</b>					<b>133 824</b>	<b>154 581</b>	<b>174 833</b>	<b>141 697</b>	<b>160 023</b>	<b>131 125</b>		
B	KZ271	Umlalabuyalingana											191 429	234 593	264 594	202 173	242 333	202 474		
B	KZ272	Jozini											10 268	13 623	15 383	10 872	14 103	11 537		
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay											12 806	16 519	18 659	13 560	17 101	13 994		
B	KZ274	Hlabisa											3 914	6 375	7 184	4 145	6 599	5 388		
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba											9 150	12 347	13 940	9 688	12 782	10 455		
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality											3 768	6 208	6 994	3 989	6 426	5 246		
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>													<b>111 044</b>	<b>128 592</b>	<b>145 435</b>	<b>117 577</b>	<b>133 120</b>	<b>136 393</b>		
B	KZ281	Mbonambi											150 950	183 665	207 595	159 830	190 132	183 013		
B	KZ282	uMhlatuze	1 200	1 812	1 993	1 200	1 812	1 993					7 259	10 190	11 499	7 686	10 549	8 625		
B	KZ283	Numbanana											42 346	50 662	57 224	44 766	52 382	43 416		
B	KZ284	Umlalazi											4 710	7 282	8 210	4 987	7 539	6 158		
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni											11 907	15 493	17 498	12 607	16 039	13 124		
B	KZ286	Nkandla											5 048	7 668	8 646	5 345	7 938	6 485		
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality											9 290	12 507	14 121	9 836	12 948	10 590		
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>			<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 812</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 812</b>	<b>1 993</b>					<b>94 438</b>	<b>109 648</b>	<b>124 005</b>	<b>99 994</b>	<b>113 509</b>	<b>93 004</b>		
B	KZ291	Mandeni											174 996	213 450	241 204	185 221	220 902	181 401		
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	2 400	3 240	3 986	2 400	3 240	3 986					11 234	16 225	18 129	11 894	16 743	13 972		
B	KZ293	Ndvodwe											23 290	30 269	36 672	24 225	30 975	31 013		
B	KZ294	Maphumulo											10 663	15 574	17 393	11 290	16 069	13 419		
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality											8 691	11 824	13 348	9 202	12 240	10 011		
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>			<b>2 400</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>3 240</b>	<b>3 986</b>					<b>86 621</b>	<b>100 730</b>	<b>113 917</b>	<b>91 717</b>	<b>104 276</b>	<b>85 438</b>		
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe											140 498	174 622	199 459	148 328	180 304	153 853		
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani											8 505	11 612	13 108	9 006	12 021	9 831		
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad											3 337	5 716	6 439	3 533	5 918	4 829		
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe											8 123	11 176	12 615	8 601	11 570	9 461		
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu											9 005	12 183	13 753	9 535	12 612	10 315		
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality											22 267	27 312	30 867	23 577	28 274	23 151		
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>													<b>79 960</b>	<b>93 130</b>	<b>105 321</b>	<b>84 664</b>	<b>96 409</b>	<b>78 990</b>		
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>89 696</b>	<b>123 072</b>	<b>130 467</b>	<b>89 696</b>	<b>123 072</b>	<b>130 467</b>	<b>690 000</b>	<b>299 432</b>	<b>26 768</b>	<b>690 000</b>	<b>299 432</b>	<b>26 768</b>	<b>3 366 307</b>	<b>3 213 241</b>	<b>3 461 431</b>	<b>3 477 544</b>	<b>3 293 293</b>	<b>2 846 198</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE																
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year													
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)											
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																														
B	NP03a2	Makhudothamaga																												
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo											18 975	23 557	26 620	20 092	24 386	19 965												
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall											7 814	10 874	12 216	8 274	11 205	9 162												
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsaedi											9 280	12 496	14 108	9 826	12 936	10 581												
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse											15 927	20 079	22 686	16 864	20 786	17 014												
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality											20 257	25 019	28 274	21 449	25 900	21 206												
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>													228 533	234 107	264 793	240 929	234 974	198 594												
													300 786	326 082	368 697	317 433	330 188	276 523												
B	NP331	Greater Giyani																												
B	NP332	Greater Letaba											16 470	20 699	23 387	17 439	21 428	17 540												
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	1 601	2 600	3 228	1 601	2 600	3 228					18 284	22 768	25 728	19 360	23 570	19 296												
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa											38 049	48 616	59 586	39 605	49 746	50 520												
B	NP335	Maruleng											13 838	18 984	23 586	14 358	19 407	20 201												
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality											23 449	17 252	19 488	29 492	15 542	14 616												
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>													155 324	179 109	202 579	164 461	185 415	151 934												
													265 414	307 429	354 354	284 716	315 107	274 108												
B	NP341	Musina	2 720	4 107	4 518	2 720	4 107	4 518						8 529	12 643	14 146	8 870	12 944	11 739											
B	NP342	Mutale											6 973	9 864	11 131	7 383	10 212	8 348												
B	NP343	Thulamela	4 600	6 946	7 641	4 600	6 946	7 641					41 729	51 728	59 125	43 795	53 206	47 259												
B	NP344	Makhado	943	1 424	1 566	943	1 424	1 566					32 659	39 516	44 628	34 525	40 857	33 863												
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality											175 001	201 558	227 973	185 297	208 654	170 980												
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>													264 891	315 309	357 003	279 870	325 873	272 189												
B	NP351	Blouberg	12 612	19 044	20 949	12 612	19 044	20 949						26 419	36 705	40 899	27 232	37 327	35 912											
B	NP352	Aganang											11 583	15 124	17 080	12 264	15 656	12 810												
B	NP353	Molemole											10 378	13 749	15 525	10 989	14 233	11 644												
B	NP354	Polokwane	26 488	42 000	44 000	26 488	42 000	44 000	91 000	110 527	1 246	91 000	110 527	1 246	371 034	347 234	339 089	377 349	351 613											
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi											15 737	19 862	22 440	16 662	20 561	16 830												
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality											102 165	118 462	133 976	107 047	122 633	100 482												
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>													39 100	61 044	64 949	39 100	61 044	64 949	91 000	110 527	1 246	91 000	110 527	1 246	537 316	551 137	569 010	551 543	562 024	481 603
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	2 650	3 975	4 373	2 650	3 975	4 373						21 977	27 933	31 446	23 114	28 777	24 678											
B	NP362	Lephalale											20 016	24 744	27 963	21 194	25 616	20 972												
B	NP364	Mookgopong											6 700	9 553	10 778	7 094	9 889	8 084												
B	NP365	Modimolle	4 012	6 018	6 620	4 012	6 018	6 620					22 986	29 574	33 238	24 102	30 403	26 584												
B	NP366	Bela Bela	420	6 342	6 98	420	6 342	6 98					8 300	17 241	12 999	8 763	17 625	9 923												
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	171	258	284	171	258	284					66 209	79 006	89 139	70 094	81 726	67 300												
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																												
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>													7 253	16 593	11 974	7 253	16 593	11 974				146 188	188 051	205 564	154 361	194 035	157 541			
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>													56 217	92 714	93 875	56 217	92 714	93 875	91 000	110 527	1 246	91 000	110 527	1 246	1 514 594	1 688 008	1 854 628	1 587 922	1 727 227	1 461 963

SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	2 000	2 576	2 901	2 000	2 576	2 901						38 542	46 174	52 191	40 300	47 709	39 868	
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	3 720	4 791	5 395	3 720	4 791	5 395						22 175	27 755	31 344	23 261	28 563	24 857	
B	MP303 Mkhondo	2 000	2 576		2 000	2 576							29 633	36 010	37 793	31 259	37 187	28 345	
B	MP304 Pridley Ka Seme												14 462	18 408	20 795	15 312	19 056	15 596	
B	MP305 Lekwa	1 660	1 578	1 672	1 660	1 578	1 672						26 658	33 293	39 659	27 834	34 164	32 674	
B	MP306 Dipaleseng												9 286	12 503	14 116	9 833	12 944	10 587	
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	5 888	7 583	8 539	5 888	7 583	8 539						49 624	59 388	67 113	52 197	61 212	52 469	
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>15 268</b>	<b>19 104</b>	<b>18 507</b>	<b>15 268</b>	<b>19 104</b>	<b>18 507</b>						<b>190 380</b>	<b>233 531</b>	<b>263 011</b>	<b>199 996</b>	<b>240 835</b>	<b>204 397</b>	
B	MP311 Delmas	200	341	393	200	341	393						11 058	14 637	16 537	11 696	15 141	12 501	
B	MP312 Emalahleni												45 145	53 412	60 392	47 801	55 293	45 294	
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	3 092	4 265	4 484	3 092	4 265	4 484						25 162	32 639	38 692	26 166	33 392	32 652	
B	MP314 Emakhazeni												6 459	9 278	10 468	6 839	9 605	7 851	
B	MP315 Thembisile												51 683	60 871	68 830	54 724	63 015	51 622	
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka												53 004	62 378	70 534	56 122	64 574	52 900	
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>3 292</b>	<b>4 606</b>	<b>4 877</b>	<b>3 292</b>	<b>4 606</b>	<b>4 877</b>						<b>192 510</b>	<b>233 216</b>	<b>265 453</b>	<b>203 348</b>	<b>241 019</b>	<b>202 821</b>	
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu												14 530	18 485	20 883	15 385	19 136	15 662	
B	MP322 Mbombela	29 500	39 234	42 501	29 500	39 234	42 501	255 500	96 208	5 754	255 500	96 208	5 754	550 170	307 024	311 989	555 443	310 691	
B	MP323 Umjindi	6 000	7 676	8 731	6 000	7 676	8 731						17 980	23 253	26 324	18 685	23 801	21 926	
B	MP324 Nkomazi												64 136	75 078	84 900	67 909	77 721	63 675	
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge												159 200	171 830	198 260	171 154	180 231	153 294	
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality												2 563	4 806	5 409	2 714	3 623	4 057	
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>35 500</b>	<b>46 910</b>	<b>51 232</b>	<b>35 500</b>	<b>46 910</b>	<b>51 232</b>	<b>255 500</b>	<b>96 208</b>	<b>5 754</b>	<b>255 500</b>	<b>96 208</b>	<b>5 754</b>	<b>809 078</b>	<b>600 476</b>	<b>647 765</b>	<b>831 288</b>	<b>615 204</b>	<b>541 154</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>54 060</b>	<b>70 619</b>	<b>74 616</b>	<b>54 060</b>	<b>70 619</b>	<b>74 616</b>	<b>255 500</b>	<b>96 208</b>	<b>5 754</b>	<b>255 500</b>	<b>96 208</b>	<b>5 754</b>	<b>1 191 969</b>	<b>1 067 234</b>	<b>1 176 229</b>	<b>1 234 632</b>	<b>1 097 058</b>	<b>948 372</b>

**SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>																			
B	NC451 Moshaveng																		
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana												23 124	28 290	31 974	24 484	29 286	23 980	
B	NC453 Gamagara												16 510	20 745	23 439	17 481	21 475	17 579	
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality												3 891	6 349	7 154	4 120	6 572	5 366	
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>													11 076	14 545	16 426	11 728	15 057	12 319	
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>													54 602	69 929	78 993	57 814	72 391	59 244	
B	NC061 Richtersveld												2 876	5 191	5 844	2 729	5 374	4 383	
B	NC062 Nama Khoi												5 787	8 511	9 600	5 755	8 811	7 200	
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	710	949	1 002	710	949	1 002						4 336	6 995	7 814	4 329	7 208	6 111	
B	NC065 Hanlam	133	178	188	133	178	188						4 278	6 816	7 669	4 335	7 050	5 799	
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland												3 477	5 876	6 619	3 681	6 083	4 964	
B	NC067 Khai-Ma												3 154	5 507	6 202	2 760	5 701	4 652	
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality												2 396	4 642	5 224	2 537	4 806	3 918	
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		843	1 127	1 191	843	1 127	1 191						26 304	43 538	48 973	26 126	45 032	37 028	
B	NC071 Ubuntu												4 291	6 804	7 669	4 543	7 044	5 752	
B	NC072 Unsobomvu												5 646	8 350	9 418	5 140	8 644	7 063	
B	NC073 Emthanjeni												5 494	8 177	9 222	4 960	8 465	6 917	
B	NC074 Karreeberg												3 340	5 720	6 443	3 092	5 922	4 832	
B	NC075 Renosterberg												3 506	5 909	6 656	2 779	6 117	4 992	
B	NC076 Thembelihle												4 232	6 737	7 593	3 894	6 974	5 695	
B	NC077 Siyathemba												3 673	6 099	6 872	3 335	6 314	5 154	
B	NC078 Siyancuma												7 639	10 624	11 991	6 767	10 999	8 993	
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality												2 919	5 239	5 899	3 090	5 423	4 424	
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>													40 739	63 660	71 764	37 601	65 901	53 823	
B	NC081 Mier												3 239	5 604	6 312	3 398	5 802	4 734	
B	NC082 IKail Garib												7 946	10 975	12 387	8 414	11 361	9 290	
B	NC083 IKhara Hais	1 280	1 710	1 807	1 280	1 710	1 807						10 606	14 259	15 974	9 379	14 701	12 433	
B	NC084 IKheis												4 459	6 996	7 886	4 721	7 242	5 915	
B	NC085 Tsanissabane												4 729	7 304	8 235	4 296	7 561	6 176	
B	NC086 Kgatelopele												3 242	5 608	6 316	3 071	5 805	4 737	
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality												3 592	6 007	6 768	3 803	6 219	5 076	
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		1 280	1 710	1 807	1 280	1 710	1 807						37 813	56 753	63 878	37 082	58 691	48 360	
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje												33 337	42 517	52 344	34 710	43 522	44 282	
B	NC092 Dikgatlong												8 906	12 069	13 625	9 430	12 494	10 219	
B	NC093 Magareng												5 070	7 693	8 675	5 368	7 964	6 506	
B	NC094 Phokwane												16 580	22 112	27 124	17 262	22 645	22 855	
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality												3 257	5 625	6 336	3 449	5 823	4 752	
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>													67 151	90 018	108 104	70 219	92 449	88 614	
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		2 123	2 837	2 997	2 123	2 837	2 997						226 608	323 897	371 712	228 842	334 463	287 069	

		2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant										2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant										
		National Financial Year					Municipal Financial Year					National Financial Year					Municipal Financial Year					
Category	Municipality	2008-09 (R'000)	2009-10 (R'000)	2010-11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009-10 (R'000)	2010-11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009-10 (R'000)	2010-11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009-10 (R'000)	2010-11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009-10 (R'000)	2010-11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009-10 (R'000)	2010-11 (R'000)	2008-09 (R'000)	2009-10 (R'000)	2010-11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																						
B	NW371	Morele	4 000	6 000	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600
B	NW372	Madibeng	4 000	6 000	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600
B	NW373	Kuilsburg	24 000	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864
B	NW374	KaGellenkriewe	5 000	6 040	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	6 040	6 040	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644
B	NW376	Moses Kotane	6 040	6 040	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644
C	DC37	Botswana Platinum District Municipality	33 000	48 380	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108	51 108
<b>Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities</b>																						
B	NW381	Ratoum	12 634	14 264	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114	15 114
B	NW382	Tswaing	9 953	13 078	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
B	NW383	Tswaing	9 953	13 078	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
B	NW384	Diabobela	27 559	20 862	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246	25 246
B	NW385	Ramothshoane Motlana	19 887	14 567	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225	18 225
C	DC38	Ngakhe Motlana District Municipality	114 082	129 021	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078	140 078
<b>Total: Ngakhe Motlana Municipalities</b>																						
B	NW391	Kagisano	11 480	12 959	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483	8 483
B	NW392	Maledi	5 790	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515
B	NW393	Manusa	6 857	9 731	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981	10 981
B	NW394	Greater Tlangu	15 699	20 077	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111	23 111
B	NW395	Molepo	3 547	5 955	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709	6 709
B	NW396	Lekwa-Tsemane	12 356	17 613	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994	21 994
B	DC39	Bojira District Municipality	53 158	62 554	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733	70 733
<b>Total: Bojira District Municipalities</b>																						
B	NW401	Venterdorp	10 000	15 059	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565
B	NW402	Tlokweng	10 000	15 059	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565	16 565
B	NW403	City of Mafeseng	2 400	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
B	NW404	Magwassil Hills	3 16	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
B	NW405	Merabong City	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	15 716	30 559	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615	33 615
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>																						
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>																						
<b>SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE</b>																						
<b>Total: National Financial Year</b>																						
<b>Total: Municipal Financial Year</b>																						

SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

**SCHEDULE 6  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																			
A	City of Cape Town	26 200	49 156	41 824	26 200	49 156	41 824	686 000	776 023	22 225	686 000	776 023	22 225	1 448 550	1 500 618	1 046 468	1 464 630	1 511 665	957 743
B	WC011 Matzikama	4 500	7 000	7 176	4 500	7 000	7 176							10 881	16 189	17 543	11 256	16 512	14 951
B	WC012 Cederberg	5 752	9 000	9 320	5 752	9 000	9 320							10 641	16 487	17 761	10 928	16 750	15 651
B	WC013 Bergrivier													4 432	6 966	7 852	4 693	7 211	5 889
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay													6 287	9 082	10 246	6 657	9 402	7 684
B	WC015 Swartland	2 500	3 765	3 860	2 500	3 765	3 860							8 270	12 257	13 438	8 609	12 556	11 044
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality													6 786	5 088	5 728	7 185	5 267	4 296
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>12 752</b>	<b>19 765</b>	<b>20 356</b>	<b>12 752</b>	<b>19 765</b>	<b>20 356</b>							<b>47 297</b>	<b>66 068</b>	<b>72 568</b>	<b>49 329</b>	<b>67 698</b>	<b>59 515</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg													7 491	10 455	11 799	7 932	10 823	8 850
B	WC023 Drakenstein	800	1 200	1 320	800	1 200	1 320							16 657	21 199	23 915	17 589	21 903	18 266
B	WC024 Stellenbosch													11 116	14 591	16 478	11 770	15 105	12 358
B	WC025 Breede Valley	152	230	253	152	230	253							11 961	15 610	17 624	12 655	16 152	13 281
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands													7 660	10 648	12 017	8 111	11 023	9 013
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality													2 647	4 929	5 548	2 803	5 102	4 161
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>952</b>	<b>1 430</b>	<b>1 573</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>1 430</b>	<b>1 573</b>							<b>57 531</b>	<b>77 433</b>	<b>87 382</b>	<b>60 860</b>	<b>80 109</b>	<b>65 930</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof													11 486	15 013	16 955	9 775	15 542	12 716
B	WC032 Overstrand													6 958	9 848	11 112	7 368	10 194	8 334
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas													3 689	6 118	6 893	3 906	6 333	5 170
B	WC034 Swellendam													4 099	6 585	7 422	4 340	6 817	5 566
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality													3	4	4	3	4	3
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>														<b>26 236</b>	<b>37 568</b>	<b>42 386</b>	<b>25 393</b>	<b>38 891</b>	<b>31 790</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland													4 294	6 808	7 673	3 393	7 047	5 755
B	WC042 Hessequa													4 923	7 526	8 486	4 635	7 791	6 364
B	WC043 Mossel Bay													7 061	9 965	11 245	7 477	10 316	8 434
B	WC044 George	216	289	500	216	289	500							15 572	19 716	22 449	15 527	20 400	16 962
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn													7 232	10 160	11 465	7 658	10 518	8 599
B	WC047 Bitou	800	1 069	1 500	800	1 069	1 500							6 634	9 633	11 161	6 977	9 935	8 746
B	WC048 Knysna	240	321	500	240	321	500							10 748	15 717	17 692	11 194	16 207	13 769
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality													3 542	5 950	6 703	3 750	6 160	5 027
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>1 256</b>	<b>1 678</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>1 678</b>	<b>2 500</b>							<b>60 005</b>	<b>85 475</b>	<b>96 874</b>	<b>60 611</b>	<b>88 373</b>	<b>73 655</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg													2 664	4 948	5 570	2 820	5 122	4 177
B	WC052 Prince Albert													2 842	5 152	5 800	3 009	5 333	4 350
B	WC053 Beaufort West	10 000	15 000	16 500	10 000	15 000	16 500							13 821	21 268	23 563	14 045	21 489	21 797
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality													3 984	6 454	7 273	4 218	6 681	5 455
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>16 500</b>							<b>23 310</b>	<b>37 822</b>	<b>42 206</b>	<b>24 093</b>	<b>38 625</b>	<b>35 779</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>51 160</b>	<b>87 028</b>	<b>82 753</b>	<b>51 160</b>	<b>87 028</b>	<b>82 753</b>	<b>686 000</b>	<b>776 023</b>	<b>22 225</b>	<b>686 000</b>	<b>776 023</b>	<b>22 225</b>	<b>1 662 929</b>	<b>1 804 983</b>	<b>1 387 885</b>	<b>1 684 916</b>	<b>1 825 360</b>	<b>1 224 413</b>
Unallocated																500 000			500 000
<b>National Total</b>		<b>595 637</b>	<b>897 008</b>	<b>950 828</b>	<b>595 637</b>	<b>897 008</b>	<b>950 828</b>	<b>2 895 000</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>2 895 000</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>15 724 742</b>	<b>15 652 238</b>	<b>18 193 371</b>	<b>16 071 528</b>	<b>16 020 746</b>	<b>15 301 177</b>



**SCHEDULE 7**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWA)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>																			
A	Nelson Mandela																		
B	EC101	Candeebo																	
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																	
B	EC103	Ikwezi																	
B	EC104	Makana																	
B	EC105	Ndlambe																	
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley						750	926	1 075									
B	EC107	Baviaans									750	926	1 075						
B	EC108	Kouga																	
B	EC109	Koukamma																	
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>								<b>750</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>1 075</b>									
B	EC121	Mbhashe						30 101	37 163	43 142									
B	EC122	Mquma						34 012	41 991	48 748				6 017	10 024		6 017	10 024	
B	EC123	Great Kei									34 012	41 991	48 748	8 573	14 283		8 573	14 283	
B	EC124	Amahlathi						13 508	16 677	19 360									
B	EC125	Buffalo City	1 056				792	2 132	2 632	3 056									
B	EC126	Ngqushwa						2 678	3 306	3 838									
B	EC127	Nkonkobe						2 920	3 605	4 185									
B	EC128	Nxuba									2 920	3 605	4 185						
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	5 100				3 825												
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>6 156</b>					<b>4 617</b>	<b>85 351</b>	<b>105 374</b>	<b>122 329</b>	<b>85 351</b>	<b>105 374</b>	<b>122 329</b>	<b>14 590</b>	<b>24 307</b>		<b>14 590</b>	<b>24 307</b>	
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																	
B	EC132	Tsolwana																	
B	EC133	Inkwanca																	
B	EC134	Lukhanji																	
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu						18 913	23 350	27 107				150	250		150	250	
B	EC136	Emalahleni						5 902	7 287	8 459				752	1 252		752	1 252	
B	EC137	Engcobo						14 275	17 624	20 460									
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe						1 560	1 926	2 236				151	251		151	251	
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	5 689				4 267												
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>5 689</b>					<b>4 267</b>	<b>40 650</b>	<b>50 186</b>	<b>58 261</b>	<b>40 650</b>	<b>50 186</b>	<b>58 261</b>	<b>1 203</b>	<b>2 004</b>		<b>1 203</b>	<b>2 004</b>	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAf)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini						14 960	18 470	21 441	14 960	18 470	21 441	602	1 002		602	1 002	
B	EC142	Senqu						12 879	15 900	18 459	12 879	15 900	18 459	602	1 003		602	1 003	
B	EC143	Maletswai																	
B	EC144	Gartep																	
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>								<b>27 839</b>	<b>34 370</b>	<b>39 900</b>	<b>27 839</b>	<b>34 370</b>	<b>39 900</b>	<b>1 204</b>	<b>2 005</b>		<b>1 204</b>	<b>2 005</b>	
B	EC151	Mbizana						7 011	8 655	10 048	7 011	8 655	10 048	8 225	13 703		8 225	13 703	
B	EC152	Ntabankulu						2 197	2 712	3 149	2 197	2 712	3 149	1 925	3 207		1 925	3 207	
B	EC153	Qaakeni						33 400	41 236	47 870	33 400	41 236	47 870	1 053	1 755		1 053	1 755	
B	EC154	Port St Johns						8 560	10 568	12 269	8 560	10 568	12 269	151	251		151	251	
B	EC155	Nyandeni						5 695	7 031	8 162	5 695	7 031	8 162	151	251		151	251	
B	EC156	Mhlontlo						15 500	19 136	22 215	15 500	19 136	22 215	1 054	1 755		1 054	1 755	
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo						39 839	49 185	57 099	39 839	49 185	57 099	1 053	1 754		1 053	1 754	
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality																	
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>								<b>112 202</b>	<b>138 524</b>	<b>160 813</b>	<b>112 202</b>	<b>138 524</b>	<b>160 813</b>	<b>13 611</b>	<b>22 675</b>		<b>13 611</b>	<b>22 675</b>	
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu												6 300	10 496		6 300	10 496	
B	EC05b3	Matatiele												1 750	2 916		1 750	2 916	
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>														<b>8 050</b>	<b>13 411</b>		<b>8 050</b>	<b>13 411</b>	
Unallocated								26 025	32 130	37 300	26 025	32 130	37 300						
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>								<b>11 845</b>		<b>8 884</b>			<b>292 817</b>	<b>361 512</b>	<b>419 679</b>		<b>292 817</b>	<b>361 512</b>	<b>419 679</b>

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>																			
B	FS161	Letsemeng																	
B	FS162	Kopanong					129	159	185	129	159	185							
B	FS163	Mohokare																	
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>							129	159	185	129	159	185							
B	FS171	Naledi																	
B	FS172	Mangaung					1 908	2 356	2 735	1 908	2 356	2 735							
B	FS173	Mantsopa																	
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>							1 908	2 356	2 735	1 908	2 356	2 735							
B	FS181	Masilonyana					1 665	2 056	2 386	1 665	2 056	2 386							
B	FS182	Tokolologo																	
B	FS183	Tswelopele																	
B	FS184	Majhabeng					1 801	2 224	2 581	1 801	2 224	2 581							
B	FS185	Nala					56	69	80	56	69	80							
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>							3 522	4 348	5 048	3 522	4 348	5 048							
B	FS191	Setsoto																	
B	FS192	Diblabeng					2 453	3 028	3 516	2 453	3 028	3 516							
B	FS193	Nketoana																	
B	FS194	Mahuti-a-Phofung					1 102	1 360	1 579	1 102	1 360	1 579							
B	FS195	Phumelela					90	112	130	90	112	130							
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>							3 645	4 500	5 224	3 645	4 500	5 224							
B	FS201	Moqhaka																	
B	FS203	Ngwathe																	
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	751				563												
B	FS205	Mafube																	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			751				563												
<b>Unallocated</b>							200	247	287	200	247	287							
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			751				563			9 404	11 610	13 478							

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>																			
A	Ekurhuleni																		
A	City of Johannesburg						3 894	4 808	5 581	3 894	4 808	5 581							
A	City of Tshwane						32 703	40 375	46 872	32 703	40 375	46 872							
							19 176	23 675	27 484	19 176	23 675	27 484							
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taemane																		
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	1 234			926		11 300	13 951	16 196	11 300	13 951	16 196							
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>1 234</b>			<b>926</b>		<b>11 300</b>	<b>13 951</b>	<b>16 196</b>	<b>11 300</b>	<b>13 951</b>	<b>16 196</b>							
B	GT421 Emfuleni																		
B	GT422 Midvaal						1 593	1 967	2 283	1 593	1 967	2 283							
B	GT423 Lesedi																		
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>							<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 967</b>	<b>2 283</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>1 967</b>	<b>2 283</b>							
B	GT481 Mogale City																		
B	GT482 Randfontein						3 051	3 767	4 373	3 051	3 767	4 373							
B	GT483 Westonaria																		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																		
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>							<b>3 051</b>	<b>3 767</b>	<b>4 373</b>	<b>3 051</b>	<b>3 767</b>	<b>4 373</b>							
<b>Unallocated</b>							<b>3 723</b>	<b>4 596</b>	<b>5 336</b>	<b>3 723</b>	<b>4 596</b>	<b>5 336</b>							
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>1 234</b>			<b>926</b>		<b>75 440</b>	<b>93 139</b>	<b>108 125</b>	<b>75 440</b>	<b>93 139</b>	<b>108 125</b>							

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWA)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>																			
A	eThekweni																		
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo																	
B	KZ212	Umdoni					8 332	10 287	11 942	8 332	10 287	11 942	3 150	5 248		3 150	5 248		
B	KZ213	Umzumbe																	
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu					1 595	1 970	2 287	1 595	1 970	2 287	525	875		525	875		
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni																	
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast					985	1 216	1 412	985	1 216	1 412	350	583		350	583		
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality											175	292		175	292		
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>							<b>10 912</b>	<b>13 472</b>	<b>15 640</b>	<b>10 912</b>	<b>13 472</b>	<b>15 640</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>6 997</b>		<b>4 200</b>	<b>6 997</b>		
B	KZ221	uMshwathi																	
B	KZ222	uMngeni					350	432	502	350	432	502	175	292		175	292		
B	KZ223	Mpofana																	
B	KZ224	Impendie											175	292		175	292		
B	KZ225	Msunduzi											175	292		175	292		
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini					5 661	6 989	8 113	5 661	6 989	8 113							
B	KZ227	Richmond					22 014	27 179	31 552	22 014	27 179	31 552	1 575	2 624		1 575	2 624		
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality																	
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>							<b>28 025</b>	<b>34 600</b>	<b>40 167</b>	<b>28 025</b>	<b>34 600</b>	<b>40 167</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>3 499</b>		<b>2 100</b>	<b>3 499</b>		
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith					18 036	22 268	25 851	18 036	22 268	25 851	1 225	2 041		1 225	2 041		
B	KZ233	Indaka					2 836	3 501	4 064	2 836	3 501	4 064							
B	KZ234	Umtshezi					6 860	8 469	9 832	6 860	8 469	9 832	1 400	2 332		1 400	2 332		
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba					100	123	143	100	123	143							
B	KZ236	Imbabazane					1 614	1 993	2 313	1 614	1 993	2 313							
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>							<b>29 446</b>	<b>36 354</b>	<b>42 204</b>	<b>29 446</b>	<b>36 354</b>	<b>42 204</b>	<b>2 625</b>	<b>4 373</b>		<b>2 625</b>	<b>4 373</b>		
B	KZ241	Endumeni																	
B	KZ242	Nquthu					4 872	6 014	6 982	4 872	6 014	6 982	4 550	7 580		4 550	7 580		
B	KZ244	Msinga											6 543	10 900		6 543	10 900		
B	KZ245	Umvoti					6 143	7 585	8 805	6 143	7 585	8 805	3 675	6 123		3 675	6 123		
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>							<b>11 015</b>	<b>13 599</b>	<b>15 787</b>	<b>11 015</b>	<b>13 599</b>	<b>15 787</b>	<b>14 768</b>	<b>24 603</b>		<b>14 768</b>	<b>24 603</b>		
B	KZ252	Newcastle					854	1 054	1 224	854	1 054	1 224							
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni					2 550	3 148	3 655	2 550	3 148	3 655							
B	KZ254	Danphauser					1 382	1 706	1 980	1 382	1 706	1 980							
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>							<b>4 786</b>	<b>5 908</b>	<b>6 859</b>	<b>4 786</b>	<b>5 908</b>	<b>6 859</b>							

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDunbe						608	751	871	608	751	871	2 625	4 373		2 625	4 373		
B	KZ262 uPhongolo						1 160	1 432	1 663	1 160	1 432	1 663	1 225	2 041		1 225	2 041		
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi						1 527	1 885	2 188	1 527	1 885	2 188							
B	KZ265 Nongoma						19 996	24 687	28 659	19 996	24 687	28 659	9 975	16 618		9 975	16 618		
B	KZ266 Ulundi						8 446	10 427	12 105	8 446	10 427	12 105	2 100	3 499		2 100	3 499		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>							<b>31 736</b>	<b>39 182</b>	<b>45 486</b>	<b>31 736</b>	<b>39 182</b>	<b>45 486</b>	<b>15 925</b>	<b>26 531</b>		<b>15 925</b>	<b>26 531</b>		
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana												175	292		175	292		
B	KZ272 Jozini																		
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay																		
B	KZ274 Hiabisa						1 375	1 698	1 971	1 375	1 698	1 971	350	583		350	583		
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba						4 412	5 447	6 323	4 412	5 447	6 323	2 450	4 082		2 450	4 082		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>							<b>5 787</b>	<b>7 145</b>	<b>8 294</b>	<b>5 787</b>	<b>7 145</b>	<b>8 294</b>	<b>2 975</b>	<b>4 956</b>		<b>2 975</b>	<b>4 956</b>		
B	KZ281 Mbonambi						5 870	7 247	8 413	5 870	7 247	8 413							
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze						2 481	3 063	3 556	2 481	3 063	3 556							
B	KZ283 Ntambanana						3 182	3 929	4 561	3 182	3 929	4 561	350	643		350	643		
B	KZ284 Umlalazi						895	1 105	1 283	895	1 105	1 283	4 550	7 580		4 550	7 580		
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni						4 079	5 036	5 847	4 079	5 036	5 847							
B	KZ286 Nkandla						10 510	12 976	15 063	10 510	12 976	15 063							
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																		
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>							<b>27 018</b>	<b>33 356</b>	<b>38 723</b>	<b>27 018</b>	<b>33 356</b>	<b>38 723</b>	<b>4 900</b>	<b>8 223</b>		<b>4 900</b>	<b>8 223</b>		
B	KZ291 Mandeni						31 584	38 994	45 268	31 584	38 994	45 268							
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza						26 039	32 148	37 320	26 039	32 148	37 320							
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe																		
B	KZ294 Maphumulo																		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality																		
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>							<b>57 623</b>	<b>71 142</b>	<b>82 588</b>	<b>57 623</b>	<b>71 142</b>	<b>82 588</b>							
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe						1 065	1 315	1 527	1 065	1 315	1 527	3 150	5 248		3 150	5 248		
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani						345	426	494	345	426	494	700	1 166		700	1 166		
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad																		
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe						45 206	55 811	64 791	45 206	55 811	64 791							
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu						13 859	17 110	19 863	13 859	17 110	19 863							
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>							<b>60 475</b>	<b>74 662</b>	<b>86 676</b>	<b>60 475</b>	<b>74 662</b>	<b>86 676</b>	<b>3 850</b>	<b>6 414</b>		<b>3 850</b>	<b>6 414</b>		
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>							<b>29 390</b>	<b>36 285</b>	<b>42 123</b>	<b>29 390</b>	<b>36 285</b>	<b>42 123</b>							
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>							<b>296 213</b>	<b>365 705</b>	<b>424 547</b>	<b>296 213</b>	<b>365 705</b>	<b>424 547</b>	<b>51 343</b>	<b>85 597</b>		<b>51 343</b>	<b>85 597</b>		

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																			
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga																	
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo							5 424	6 696	7 774	5 424	6 696	7 774					
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall							800	988	1 147	800	988	1 147					
B	NP03a5	Elias Moisoaledi							960	1 185	1 376	960	1 185	1 376					
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse							15 336	18 934	21 980	15 336	18 934	21 980					
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	21 135			15 851			1 280	1 580	1 835	1 280	1 580	1 835					
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>			<b>21 135</b>			<b>15 851</b>			<b>23 800</b>	<b>29 383</b>	<b>34 111</b>	<b>23 800</b>	<b>29 383</b>	<b>34 111</b>					
B	NP331	Greater Giyani							3 568	4 405	5 114	3 568	4 405	5 114					
B	NP332	Greater Letaba							800	988	1 147	800	988	1 147					
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen							3 023	3 732	4 333	3 023	3 732	4 333					
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa							6 304	7 783	9 035	6 304	7 783	9 035					
B	NP335	Maruleng																	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	91 070			68 303													
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>91 070</b>			<b>68 303</b>			<b>13 695</b>	<b>16 908</b>	<b>19 629</b>	<b>13 695</b>	<b>16 908</b>	<b>19 629</b>					
B	NP341	Musina																	
B	NP342	Mutale							29 205	36 056	41 858	29 205	36 056	41 858					
B	NP343	Thulamela							1 400	1 728	2 007	1 400	1 728	2 007					
B	NP344	Makhado							15 900	19 630	22 789	15 900	19 630	22 789					
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	8 996			6 747													
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>8 996</b>			<b>6 747</b>			<b>46 505</b>	<b>57 415</b>	<b>66 653</b>	<b>46 505</b>	<b>57 415</b>	<b>66 653</b>					
B	NP351	Blouberg							16 755	20 686	24 014	16 755	20 686	24 014					
B	NP352	Aganang							6 668	8 233	9 558	6 668	8 233	9 558					
B	NP353	Molemole							11 040	13 630	15 823	11 040	13 630	15 823					
B	NP354	Polokwane	18 624			13 968			3 040	3 753	4 357	3 040	3 753	4 357					
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi							3 200	3 951	4 586	3 200	3 951	4 586					
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	18 780			14 085			6 408	7 911	9 184	6 408	7 911	9 184					
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>37 404</b>			<b>28 053</b>			<b>47 112</b>	<b>58 164</b>	<b>67 523</b>	<b>47 112</b>	<b>58 164</b>	<b>67 523</b>					
B	NP361	Thabazimbi																	
B	NP362	Lephalale	280			210													
B	NP364	Mookgopong																	
B	NP365	Modimolle																	
B	NP366	Bela Bela	333			250													
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	6 126			4 595													
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>6 739</b>			<b>5 055</b>													
Unallocated									10 000	12 346	14 332	10 000	12 346	14 332					
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>165 344</b>			<b>124 009</b>			<b>141 112</b>	<b>174 217</b>	<b>202 248</b>	<b>141 112</b>	<b>174 217</b>	<b>202 248</b>					



**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>																			
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	10 200			7 650				9 488	11 714	13 599	9 488	11 714	13 599				
B	MP302	Msukaligwa								10 064	12 425	14 424	10 064	12 425	14 424				
B	MP303	Mkhondo								10 816	13 353	15 502	10 816	13 353	15 502				
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme																	
B	MP305	Lekwa								800	988	1 147	800	988	1 147				
B	MP306	Dipaleseng																	
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki																	
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality																	
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			10 200			7 650				31 168	38 480	44 671	31 168	38 480	44 671				
B	MP311	Delmas																	
B	MP312	Emalahleni																	
B	MP313	Sieve Tshwete																	
B	MP314	Emakhazeni																	
B	MP315	Thembisile	8 400			6 300				12 800	15 803	18 346	12 800	15 803	18 346				
B	MP315	Dr JS Moroka	14 600			10 950				12 793	15 794	18 336	12 793	15 794	18 336				
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			23 000			17 250				25 593	31 597	36 681	25 593	31 597	36 681				
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu																	
B	MP322	Mbombela	17 900			13 425				9 200	11 358	13 186	9 200	11 358	13 186				
B	MP323	Umyandi																	
B	MP324	Nkomazi								5 840	7 210	8 370	5 840	7 210	8 370				
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	33 700			25 275				18 000	22 223	25 798	18 000	22 223	25 798				
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality																	
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			51 600			38 700				33 040	40 791	47 354	33 040	40 791	47 354				
Unallocated										5 000	6 173	7 166	5 000	6 173	7 166				
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			84 800			63 600				94 801	117 041	135 873	94 801	117 041	135 873				

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>																					
B	NC451	Moshaweng																			
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana					2 511	3 100	3 599	2 511	3 100	3 599									
B	NC453	Gammagara					12 088	14 924	17 325	12 088	14 924	17 325									
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>										14 599	18 024	20 924	14 599	18 024	20 924						
B	NC061	Richtersveld																			
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																			
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																			
B	NC065	Hantam																			
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																			
B	NC067	Khai-Ma																			
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>																					
B	NC071	Ubuntu																			
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																			
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																			
B	NC074	Kareeberg																			
B	NC075	Renosterberg																			
B	NC076	Thembelihle																			
B	NC077	Siyathemba																			
B	NC078	Siyancuma																			
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>																					
B	NC081	Mier																			
B	NC082	!Kaii Garib																			
B	NC083	//Khara Hais					713	880	1 021	713	880	1 021									
B	NC084	!Kheis																			
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																			
B	NC086	Kgatelopele					6 945	8 575	9 954	6 945	8 575	9 954									
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>										7 658	9 454	10 976	7 658	9 454	10 976						
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje																			
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	5 066			3 800				1 517	1 872	2 174	1 517	1 872	2 174						
B	NC093	Magareng																			
B	NC094	Phokwane																			
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																			
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>										5 066		3 800	1 517	1 872	2 174	1 517	1 872	2 174			
<b>Unallocated</b>													2 000	2 469	2 866	2 000	2 469	2 866			
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>										5 066		3 800	25 773	31 820	36 940	25 773	31 820	36 940			

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																			
B	NW371	Moretele								5 104	6 301	7 315	5 104	6 301	7 315				
B	NW372	Madibeng								14 300	17 655	20 495	14 300	17 655	20 495				
B	NW373	Rustenburg								5 600	6 914	8 026	5 600	6 914	8 026				
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier																	
B	NW375	Moses Kotane								6 080	7 506	8 714	6 080	7 506	8 714				
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>										<b>31 084</b>	<b>38 376</b>	<b>44 551</b>	<b>31 084</b>	<b>38 376</b>	<b>44 551</b>				
B	NW381	Ratlou								4 000	4 938	5 733	4 000	4 938	5 733				
B	NW382	Tswaing								7 493	9 250	10 739	7 493	9 250	10 739				
B	NW383	Mafikeng								36 467	45 022	52 266	36 467	45 022	52 266				
B	NW384	Disibotla								4 923	6 078	7 056	4 923	6 078	7 056				
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa								1 679	2 073	2 407	1 679	2 073	2 407				
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>										<b>54 561</b>	<b>67 362</b>	<b>78 200</b>	<b>54 561</b>	<b>67 362</b>	<b>78 200</b>				
B	NW391	Kagisano								3 768	4 652	5 400	3 768	4 652	5 400				
B	NW392	Naledi								2 896	3 575	4 150	2 896	3 575	4 150				
B	NW393	Mamusa																	
B	NW394	Greater Taung								14 874	18 364	21 318	14 874	18 364	21 318				
B	NW395	Molopo								1 760	2 173	2 523	1 760	2 173	2 523				
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane																	
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>										<b>23 298</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>33 391</b>	<b>23 298</b>	<b>28 763</b>	<b>33 391</b>				
B	NW401	Venterdorp																	
B	NW402	Tlokwe																	
B	NW403	City of Matlosana								4 000	4 938	5 733	4 000	4 938	5 733				
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills								2 000	2 469	2 866	2 000	2 469	2 866				
B	NW405	Merafong City								2 000	2 469	2 866	2 000	2 469	2 866				
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality																	
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>										<b>8 000</b>	<b>9 877</b>	<b>11 466</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>9 877</b>	<b>11 466</b>				
<b>Unallocated</b>										<b>10 000</b>	<b>12 346</b>	<b>14 332</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>12 346</b>	<b>14 332</b>				
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>										<b>126 943</b>	<b>156 724</b>	<b>181 941</b>	<b>126 943</b>	<b>156 724</b>	<b>181 941</b>				

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (DWAf)						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>																			
A	City of Cape Town						83 543	103 143	119 738	83 543	103 143	119 738							
B	WC011 Matzikama																		
B	WC012 Cederberg																		
B	WC013 Bergivier																		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015 Swartland																		
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality																		
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>																			
B	WC022 Witzenberg																		
B	WC023 Drakenstein																		
B	WC024 Stellenbosch																		
B	WC025 Breede Valley																		
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands																		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>																			
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof						3 711	4 581	5 318	3 711	4 581	5 318							
B	WC032 Overstrand																		
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas																		
B	WC034 Swellendam																		
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>																			
B	WC041 Kannaland																		
B	WC042 Hessequa																		
B	WC043 Mossel Bay																		
B	WC044 George																		
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn																		
B	WC047 Bitou																		
B	WC048 Knysna																		
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>																			
B	WC051 Laingsburg																		
B	WC052 Prince Albert																		
B	WC053 Beaufort West																		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																		
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>																			
<b>Unallocated</b>																			
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>																			
<b>Unallocated</b>																			
<b>National Total</b>		269 040			201 782		1 150 758	1 420 770	1 649 309	1 150 758	1 420 770	1 649 309	90 000	150 000		90 000	150 000		

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>													
A	Nelson Mandela	7 000	10 764	3 103	7 000	10 764	3 103						
B	EC101	Camdeboo											
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route											
B	EC103	Ikwezi											
B	EC104	Makana	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339					
B	EC105	Ndlambe											
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley											
B	EC107	Baviaans											
B	EC108	Kouga	450	529	153	450	529	153					
B	EC109	Koukamma											
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality							2 725	4 541		2 725	4 541
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>1 450</b>	<b>1 705</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>1 705</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>2 725</b>	<b>4 541</b>		<b>2 725</b>	<b>4 541</b>	
B	EC121	Mbhashe											
B	EC122	Mquma											
B	EC123	Great Kei											
B	EC124	Amahlathi											
B	EC125	Buffalo City	2 000	3 075	886	2 000	3 075	886					
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	4 000	4 704	1 356	4 000	4 704	1 356					
B	EC127	Nkonkobe											
B	EC128	Nxuba											
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality							17 656	29 426		17 656	29 426
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 779</b>	<b>2 242</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 779</b>	<b>2 242</b>	<b>17 656</b>	<b>29 426</b>		<b>17 656</b>	<b>29 426</b>	
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba											
B	EC132	Tsolwana											
B	EC133	Inkwanca											
B	EC134	Lukhanji											
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu											
B	EC136	Emalahleni											
B	EC137	Engcobo											
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe											
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							10 354	17 256		10 354	17 256
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>									<b>10 354</b>	<b>17 256</b>		<b>10 354</b>	<b>17 256</b>

**SCHEDULE 7**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini												
B	EC142 Sengu	500	588	169	500	588	169						
B	EC143 Maletswai												
B	EC144 Gariep												
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality							1 962	3 270		1 962	3 270	
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>1 962</b>	<b>3 270</b>		<b>1 962</b>	<b>3 270</b>	
B	EC151 Mbizana												
B	EC152 Ntabankulu												
B	EC153 Qaukeni												
B	EC154 Port St Johns												
B	EC155 Nyandeni												
B	EC156 Mhlontlo												
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	185	218	63	185	218	63						
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality							26 374	43 957		26 374	43 957	
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>185</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>26 374</b>	<b>43 957</b>		<b>26 374</b>	<b>43 957</b>	
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu												
B	EC05b3 Matatiele												
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality							6 539	10 898		6 539	10 898	
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>								<b>6 539</b>	<b>10 898</b>		<b>6 539</b>	<b>10 898</b>	
<b>EC Province (Planning and programme management)</b>								<b>3 937</b>	<b>6 561</b>		<b>3 937</b>	<b>6 561</b>	
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>15 135</b>	<b>21 054</b>	<b>6 068</b>	<b>15 135</b>	<b>21 054</b>	<b>6 068</b>	<b>69 545</b>	<b>115 909</b>		<b>69 545</b>	<b>115 909</b>	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
B	FS161	Letsemeng											
B	FS162	Kopanong											
B	FS163	Mohokare											
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality											
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>													
B	FS171	Naledi											
B	FS172	Mangaung											
B	FS173	Mantsopa											
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality											
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>													
B	FS181	Masilonyana											
B	FS182	Tokologo											
B	FS183	Tswelopele											
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678					
B	FS185	Nala											
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality							4 820	8 033	4 820	8 033	
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>			2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678	4 820	8 033	4 820	8 033	
B	FS191	Setsoto											
B	FS192	Diblabeng	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678					
B	FS193	Nketoana											
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung											
B	FS195	Phumelela											
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality							4 379	7 298	4 379	7 298	
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678	4 379	7 298	4 379	7 298	
B	FS201	Moqhaka											
B	FS203	Ngwathe											
B	FS204	Metsimaholo											
B	FS205	Mafube											
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality							1 717	2 861	1 717	2 861	
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>									1 717	2 861	1 717	2 861	
<b>FS Province (Planning and programme management)</b>									655	1 092	655	1 092	
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			4 000	4 704	1 356	4 000	4 704	1 356	11 570	19 284	11 570	19 284	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A	Ekurhuleni	11 450	17 607	5 075	11 450	17 607	5 075	1 966	3 276		1 966	3 276	
A	City of Johannesburg	20 100	30 908	8 909	20 100	30 908	8 909	2 906	4 844		2 906	4 844	
A	City of Tshwane	4 000	6 151	1 773	4 000	6 151	1 773	885	1 475		885	1 475	
B	GT02b1 Nokeng (sa Taemane												
B	GT02b2 Kungwini												
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality							624	1 040		624	1 040	
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>								<b>624</b>	<b>1 040</b>		<b>624</b>	<b>1 040</b>	
B	GT421 Emfuleni	5 000	5 880	1 695	5 000	5 880	1 695						
B	GT422 Midvaal												
B	GT423 Lesedi												
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality							1 139	1 899		1 139	1 899	
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>1 695</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 880</b>	<b>1 695</b>	<b>1 139</b>	<b>1 899</b>		<b>1 139</b>	<b>1 899</b>	
B	GT481 Mogale City												
B	GT482 Randfontein												
B	GT483 Westonaria												
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality							597	995		597	995	
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>								<b>597</b>	<b>995</b>		<b>597</b>	<b>995</b>	
<b>Gauteng Province (Planning and programme management)</b>								<b>487</b>	<b>812</b>		<b>487</b>	<b>812</b>	
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>40 550</b>	<b>60 545</b>	<b>17 451</b>	<b>40 550</b>	<b>60 545</b>	<b>17 451</b>	<b>8 604</b>	<b>14 340</b>		<b>8 604</b>	<b>14 340</b>	



**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>													
A	eThekweni	10 800	16 607	4 787	10 800	16 607	4 787	1 666	2 777		1 666	2 777	
B	KZ211												
B	KZ212												
B	KZ213												
B	KZ214												
B	KZ215												
B	KZ216												
C	DC21												
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>								4 199	5 332		4 199	5 332	
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>								4 199	5 332		4 199	5 332	
B	KZ221												
B	KZ222	100	118	34	100	118	34						
B	KZ223												
B	KZ224												
B	KZ225	1 900	2 234	644	1 900	2 234	644						
B	KZ226												
B	KZ227												
C	DC22												
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678	2 542	4 237		2 542	4 237	
B	KZ232												
B	KZ233												
B	KZ234												
B	KZ235												
B	KZ236												
C	DC23												
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>								4 389	8 316		4 389	8 316	
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>								4 389	8 316		4 389	8 316	
B	KZ241												
B	KZ242												
B	KZ244												
B	KZ245												
C	DC24												
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>								5 561	9 602		5 561	9 602	
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>								5 561	9 602		5 561	9 602	
B	KZ252	800	941	271	800	941	271						
B	KZ253												
B	KZ254												
C	DC25												
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		800	941	271	800	941	271	2 350	2 250		2 350	2 250	
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		800	941	271	800	941	271	2 350	2 250		2 350	2 250	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe												
B	KZ262 uPhongolo												
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi												
B	KZ265 Nongoma	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339						
B	KZ266 Ulundi												
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality							4 551	5 918		4 551	5 918	
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>4 551</b>	<b>5 918</b>		<b>4 551</b>	<b>5 918</b>	
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana												
B	KZ272 Jozini												
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay												
B	KZ274 Hlabisa												
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality							4 752	8 253		4 752	8 253	
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>								<b>4 752</b>	<b>8 253</b>		<b>4 752</b>	<b>8 253</b>	
B	KZ281 Mbonambi												
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze												
B	KZ283 Ntambanana												
B	KZ284 Umlalazi												
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni												
B	KZ286 Nkandla												
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							4 802	7 337		4 802	7 337	
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>								<b>4 802</b>	<b>7 337</b>		<b>4 802</b>	<b>7 337</b>	
B	KZ291 Mandeni	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339						
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339						
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	2 400	2 822	813	2 400	2 822	813						
B	KZ294 Maphumulo												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality							1 276	2 127		1 276	2 127	
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>4 400</b>	<b>5 174</b>	<b>1 491</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>5 174</b>	<b>1 491</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>2 127</b>		<b>1 276</b>	<b>2 127</b>	
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe												
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani												
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad												
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe												
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu												
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality							7 052	12 087		7 052	12 087	
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>								<b>7 052</b>	<b>12 087</b>		<b>7 052</b>	<b>12 087</b>	
<b>KZN Province (Planning and programme management)</b>								<b>2 588</b>	<b>3 877</b>		<b>2 588</b>	<b>3 877</b>	
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>19 000</b>	<b>26 250</b>	<b>7 566</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>26 250</b>	<b>7 566</b>	<b>45 729</b>	<b>72 112</b>		<b>45 729</b>	<b>72 112</b>	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga											
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo											
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall											
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi											
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse											
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality						6 476	10 665		6 476	10 665	
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>								<b>6 476</b>	<b>10 665</b>		<b>6 476</b>	<b>10 665</b>	
B	NP331	Greater Giyani											
B	NP332	Greater Letaba											
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	2 500	2 940	847	2 500	2 940	847					
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339					
B	NP335	Maruleng											
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality							5 865	8 109	5 865	8 109	
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>5 865</b>	<b>8 109</b>	<b>5 865</b>	<b>8 109</b>	
B	NP341	Musina											
B	NP342	Mutale											
B	NP343	Thulamela	3 000	3 528	1 017	3 000	3 528	1 017					
B	NP344	Makhado											
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality							6 638	9 063	6 638	9 063	
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 528</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>6 638</b>	<b>9 063</b>	<b>6 638</b>	<b>9 063</b>	
B	NP351	Blouberg											
B	NP352	Aganang											
B	NP353	Molemole											
B	NP354	Polokwane	1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508					
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi											
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality							5 516	7 860	5 516	7 860	
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>5 516</b>	<b>7 860</b>	<b>5 516</b>	<b>7 860</b>	
B	NP361	Thabazimbi											
B	NP362	Lephalale											
B	NP364	Mookgopong											
B	NP365	Modimolle											
B	NP366	Bela Bela											
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	3 500	4 116	1 186	3 500	4 116	1 186					
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality							3 046	2 743	3 046	2 743	
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 046</b>	<b>2 743</b>	<b>3 046</b>	<b>2 743</b>	
<b>LP Province (Planning and programme management)</b>									1 652	2 306	1 652	2 306	
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>11 500</b>	<b>13 523</b>	<b>3 898</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>13 523</b>	<b>3 898</b>	<b>29 194</b>	<b>40 747</b>	<b>29 194</b>	<b>40 747</b>	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli											
B	MP302	Msukaligwa											
B	MP303	Mkhondo											
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme											
B	MP305	Lekwa	1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508					
B	MP306	Dipaleseng											
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki											
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality							5 584	9 306		5 584	9 306
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>5 584</b>	<b>9 306</b>		<b>5 584</b>	<b>9 306</b>
B	MP311	Delmas											
B	MP312	Emalahleni											
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339					
B	MP314	Emakhazeni											
B	MP315	Thembisile											
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka											
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality							2 182	3 636		2 182	3 636
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>2 182</b>	<b>3 636</b>		<b>2 182</b>	<b>3 636</b>
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu											
B	MP322	Mbombela	1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508					
B	MP323	Umjindi											
B	MP324	Nkomazi											
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678					
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							4 034	6 724		4 034	6 724
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>6 724</b>		<b>4 034</b>	<b>6 724</b>
<b>MP Province (Planning and programme management)</b>									<b>708</b>	<b>1 180</b>		<b>708</b>	<b>1 180</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 055</b>	<b>2 034</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 055</b>	<b>2 034</b>	<b>12 508</b>	<b>20 846</b>		<b>12 508</b>	<b>20 846</b>

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>													
B	NC451	Moshaweng											
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana											
B	NC453	Gamagara											
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality											
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>									5 464	9 107		5 464	9 107
									5 464	9 107		5 464	9 107
B	NC061	Richtersveld											
B	NC062	Nama Khoi											
B	NC064	Kamiesberg											
B	NC065	Hantam											
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland											
B	NC067	Khai-Ma											
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality											
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>									1 267	2 446		1 267	2 446
									1 267	2 446		1 267	2 446
B	NC071	Ubuntu											
B	NC072	Umsobomvu											
B	NC073	Emthanjeni											
B	NC074	Kareeberg											
B	NC075	Renosterberg											
B	NC076	Thembelihle											
B	NC077	Siyathemba											
B	NC078	Siyancuma											
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality											
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>									2 190	9 650		2 190	9 650
									2 190	9 650		2 190	9 650
B	NC081	Mier											
B	NC082	IKai/ Garib											
B	NC083	//Khara Haia											
B	NC084	IKheis											
B	NC085	Tsantsabane											
B	NC086	Kgatelopele											
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality											
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>									2 054	10 090		2 054	10 090
									2 054	10 090		2 054	10 090
B	NC091	Sol Plantje	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678					
B	NC092	Dikgatlong											
B	NC093	Magareng											
B	NC094	Phokwane	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339					
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality											
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>									2 325	6 647		2 325	6 647
									2 325	6 647		2 325	6 647
<b>NC Province (Planning and programme management)</b>													
									798	2 276		798	2 276
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>									14 099	40 217		14 099	40 217

**SCHEDULE 7**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>													
B	NW371	Moretele											
B	NW372	Madibeng											
B	NW373	Rustenburg	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678					
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier											
B	NW375	Moses Kotane											
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality							3 892	6 487			
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>			<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>3 892</b>	<b>6 487</b>	<b>3 892</b>	<b>6 487</b>	
B	NW381	Ratlou											
B	NW382	Tswaing											
B	NW383	Mafikeng											
B	NW384	Ditsobotla											
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	700	823	237	700	823	237					
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality							2 595	4 325			
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>			<b>700</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>2 595</b>	<b>4 325</b>	<b>2 595</b>	<b>4 325</b>	
B	NW391	Kagisano											
B	NW392	Naledi											
B	NW393	Mamusa											
B	NW394	Greater Taung	2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678					
B	NW395	Molopo											
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508					
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality							3 892	6 487			
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>			<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>1 186</b>	<b>3 892</b>	<b>6 487</b>	<b>3 892</b>	<b>6 487</b>	
B	NW401	Ventersdorp											
B	NW402	Tlokwe	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339					
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339					
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills											
B	NW405	Merafong City											
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality							1 816	3 027			
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>			<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 352</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>1 816</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>1 816</b>	<b>3 027</b>	
<b>NW Province (Planning and programme management)</b>									732	1 220	732	1 220	
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			<b>8 200</b>	<b>9 642</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>9 642</b>	<b>2 779</b>	<b>12 928</b>	<b>21 546</b>	<b>12 928</b>	<b>21 546</b>	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>													
A	City of Cape Town	14 800	22 758	6 560	14 800	22 758	6 560						
B	WC011 Matzikama												
B	WC012 Cederberg												
B	WC013 Bergrivier												
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015 Swartland												
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality							600			600		
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>								600			600		
B	WC022 Witzenberg												
B	WC023 Drakenstein												
B	WC024 Stellenbosch												
B	WC025 Breede Valley												
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands												
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality							400			400		
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>								400			400		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof												
B	WC032 Overstrand												
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034 Swellendam												
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality							120			120		
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>								120			120		
B	WC041 Kannaland												
B	WC042 Hessequa												
B	WC043 Mossel Bay												
B	WC044 George												
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn												
B	WC047 Bitou												
B	WC048 Knysna	800	941	271	800	941	271						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality							600			600		
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		800	941	271	800	941	271	600			600		
B	WC051 Laingsburg												
B	WC052 Prince Albert												
B	WC053 Beaufort West												
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality												
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>													
<b>WC Province (Planning and programme management)</b>								103			103		
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		15 600	23 699	6 831	15 600	23 699	6 831	1 823			1 823		
<b>National Programme Management Unallocated</b>								4 000	5 000		4 000	5 000	
<b>National Total</b>		122 985	170 000	49 000	122 985	170 000	49 000	210 000	350 000		210 000	350 000	

SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>													
A	Nelson Mandela							7 000	10 764	3 103	7 000	10 764	3 103
B	EC101 Camdeboo												
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route												
B	EC103 Ikwezi												
B	EC104 Makana							1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339
B	EC105 Ndlambe												
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley							750	926	1 075	750	926	1 075
B	EC107 Baviaans												
B	EC108 Kouga							450	529	153	450	529	153
B	EC109 Koukamma												
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality			13 000				2 725	4 541	13 000	2 725	4 541	13 000
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>				<b>13 000</b>				<b>4 925</b>	<b>7 172</b>	<b>14 566</b>	<b>4 925</b>	<b>7 172</b>	<b>14 566</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe							36 118	47 187	43 142	36 118	47 187	43 142
B	EC122 Mquma							42 585	56 275	48 748	42 585	56 275	48 748
B	EC123 Great Kei												
B	EC124 Amahlathi							13 508	16 677	19 360	13 508	16 677	19 360
B	EC125 Buffalo City							5 188	5 708	3 942	4 924	5 708	3 942
B	EC126 Ngqushwa							6 678	8 010	5 194	6 678	8 010	5 194
B	EC127 Nkonkobe							2 920	3 605	4 185	2 920	3 605	4 185
B	EC128 Nxuba												
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	15 000	40 000	14 000	15 000	40 000	14 000	37 756	69 426	14 000	36 481	69 426	14 000
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>15 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>144 753</b>	<b>206 887</b>	<b>138 571</b>	<b>143 214</b>	<b>206 887</b>	<b>138 571</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba												
B	EC132 Tsolwana												
B	EC133 Inkwanca												
B	EC134 Lukhanji							150	250		150	250	
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu							19 665	24 602	27 107	19 665	24 602	27 107
B	EC136 Emalahleni							5 902	7 287	8 459	5 902	7 287	8 459
B	EC137 Engcobo							14 426	17 875	20 460	14 426	17 875	20 460
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe							1 711	2 177	2 236	1 711	2 177	2 236
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	35 000	53 000	19 000	35 000	53 000	19 000	51 043	70 256	19 000	49 621	70 256	19 000
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>35 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>92 895</b>	<b>122 446</b>	<b>77 261</b>	<b>91 473</b>	<b>122 446</b>	<b>77 261</b>



**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini						15 562	19 472	21 441	15 562	19 472	21 441	
B	EC142 Senqu						13 981	17 491	18 628	13 981	17 491	18 628	
B	EC143 Maletswai												
B	EC144 Gariep												
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality			5 000			1 962	3 270	5 000	1 962	3 270	5 000	
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>				<b>5 000</b>			<b>31 504</b>	<b>40 233</b>	<b>45 070</b>	<b>31 504</b>	<b>40 233</b>	<b>45 070</b>	
B	EC151 Mbizana						15 236	22 358	10 048	15 236	22 358	10 048	
B	EC152 Ntabankulu						4 122	5 919	3 149	4 122	5 919	3 149	
B	EC153 Qaukeni						34 453	42 990	47 870	34 453	42 990	47 870	
B	EC154 Port St Johns						8 711	10 819	12 269	8 711	10 819	12 269	
B	EC155 Nyandeni						5 846	7 282	8 162	5 846	7 282	8 162	
B	EC156 Mhlonlo						16 554	20 892	22 215	16 554	20 892	22 215	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo						41 077	51 157	57 162	41 077	51 157	57 162	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	40 200	40 000	21 000	40 200	40 000	21 000	66 574	83 957	21 000	66 574	83 957	
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>40 200</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>40 200</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>192 572</b>	<b>245 374</b>	<b>181 876</b>	<b>192 572</b>	<b>245 374</b>	
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu						6 300	10 496		6 300	10 496		
B	EC05b3 Matatiele						1 750	2 916		1 750	2 916		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality			15 000			6 539	10 898	15 000	6 539	10 898	15 000	
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>				<b>15 000</b>			<b>14 589</b>	<b>24 310</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>14 589</b>	<b>24 310</b>	<b>15 000</b>	
<b>Unallocated</b>							<b>29 962</b>	<b>38 691</b>	<b>37 300</b>	<b>29 962</b>	<b>38 691</b>	<b>37 300</b>	
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>90 200</b>	<b>133 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>90 200</b>	<b>133 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>518 199</b>	<b>695 877</b>	<b>512 747</b>	<b>515 238</b>	<b>695 877</b>	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>FREE STATE</b>														
B	FS161	Letsemeng												
B	FS162	Kopanong	18 700				18 700							
B	FS163	Mohokare												
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality			14 000					14 000				14 000
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>18 700</b>		<b>14 000</b>		<b>18 700</b>			<b>14 000</b>			<b>14 000</b>	
B	FS171	Naledi												
B	FS172	Mangaung												
B	FS173	Mantsope												
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality			7 000					7 000				7 000
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>					<b>7 000</b>					<b>7 000</b>				<b>7 000</b>
B	FS181	Masilonyana												
B	FS182	Tokologo												
B	FS183	Tswelopele												
B	FS184	Matjhabeng												
B	FS185	Nala												
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality			35 000					35 000				35 000
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>					<b>35 000</b>					<b>35 000</b>				<b>35 000</b>
B	FS191	Setso												
B	FS192	Dihlabeng												
B	FS193	Nketoana												
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	20 600	19 700			20 600	19 700						
B	FS195	Phumelela												
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality			31 000					31 000				31 000
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>20 600</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>31 000</b>		<b>20 600</b>	<b>19 700</b>		<b>31 000</b>				<b>31 000</b>
B	FS201	Moqhaka												
B	FS203	Ngwathe	4 500				4 500							
B	FS204	Metsimaholo												
B	FS205	Mafube												
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality			8 000					8 000				8 000
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>4 500</b>		<b>8 000</b>		<b>4 500</b>			<b>8 000</b>				<b>8 000</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>														
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>43 800</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>95 000</b>		<b>43 800</b>	<b>19 700</b>		<b>95 000</b>				<b>95 000</b>
							<b>69 525</b>	<b>55 298</b>	<b>109 834</b>	<b>69 337</b>	<b>55 298</b>	<b>109 834</b>		

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>GAUTENG</b>														
A	Ekurhuleni													
A	City of Johannesburg						17 310	25 690	10 656	17 310	25 690	10 656		
A	City of Tshwane						55 709	76 127	55 781	55 709	76 127	55 781		
							24 061	31 301	29 257	24 061	31 301	29 257		
B	GT02b1 Nokeng isa Taemane						11 300	13 951	16 196	11 300	13 951	16 196		
B	GT02b2 Kungwini						1 234			926				
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality			7 000			624	1 040	7 000	624	1 040	7 000		
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>				<b>7 000</b>			<b>13 158</b>	<b>14 991</b>	<b>23 196</b>	<b>12 850</b>	<b>14 991</b>	<b>23 196</b>		
B	GT421 Emfuleni						6 593	7 846	3 978	6 593	7 846	3 978		
B	GT422 Midvaal													
B	GT423 Lesedi													
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality			40 000			1 139	1 899	40 000	1 139	1 899	40 000		
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>				<b>40 000</b>			<b>7 732</b>	<b>9 745</b>	<b>43 978</b>	<b>7 732</b>	<b>9 745</b>	<b>43 978</b>		
B	GT481 Mogale City						3 051	3 767	4 373	3 051	3 767	4 373		
B	GT482 Randfontein													
B	GT483 Westonaria													
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality			7 000			597	995	7 000	597	995	7 000		
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>				<b>7 000</b>			<b>3 648</b>	<b>4 761</b>	<b>11 373</b>	<b>3 648</b>	<b>4 761</b>	<b>11 373</b>		
<b>Unallocated</b>														
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>				<b>54 000</b>			<b>125 828</b>	<b>168 024</b>	<b>179 576</b>	<b>125 520</b>	<b>168 024</b>	<b>179 576</b>		

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>										
A	eThekweni					19 385	4 787	12 466	19 385	4 787
B	KZ211 Vukani					3 150	5 248	3 150	3 150	5 248
B	KZ212 Umdoni					8 332	10 287	8 332	8 332	10 287
B	KZ213 Umzambe					323	875	323	323	875
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu					1 595	1 970	1 595	1 595	1 970
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni					350	583	350	350	583
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast					1 160	1 507	1 160	1 160	1 507
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	3 900		12 000	3 900	5 332	12 000	8 099	5 332	12 000
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>3 900</b>		<b>12 000</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>25 801</b>	<b>27 640</b>	<b>23 211</b>	<b>25 801</b>	<b>27 640</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi					175	292	175	175	292
B	KZ222 uMngeni					450	550	450	450	550
B	KZ223 Mpofoana					175	292	175	175	292
B	KZ224 Impendle					2 075	2 526	2 075	2 075	2 526
B	KZ225 Msunduzi					5 661	6 989	5 661	5 661	6 989
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini					23 589	29 803	23 589	23 589	29 803
B	KZ227 Richmond					2 542	4 237	2 542	2 542	4 237
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	12 000		12 000		44 687	52 845	34 667	44 687	52 845
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>12 000</b>		<b>12 000</b>		<b>24 309</b>	<b>25 851</b>	<b>19 261</b>	<b>24 309</b>	<b>25 851</b>
B	KZ232 Ennsambithi/Lady Smith					2 836	3 501	2 836	2 836	3 501
B	KZ233 Indaka					8 260	10 802	8 260	8 260	10 802
B	KZ234 Umtshezi					100	123	100	100	123
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba					1 614	1 993	1 614	1 614	1 993
B	KZ236 Imbabazane					4 389	8 316	4 389	4 389	8 316
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	11 000		11 000		49 043	53 204	36 461	49 043	53 204
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>11 000</b>		<b>11 000</b>		<b>13 595</b>	<b>6 982</b>	<b>9 422</b>	<b>13 595</b>	<b>6 982</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni					6 543	10 900	6 543	6 543	10 900
B	KZ242 Nquthu					9 818	13 707	9 818	9 818	13 707
B	KZ244 Msinga					5 561	9 602	5 561	5 561	9 602
B	KZ245 Umvoti					31 344	47 804	31 344	31 344	47 804
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	9 000		9 000		1 654	1 995	1 654	1 654	1 995
	<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>9 000</b>		<b>9 000</b>		<b>2 550</b>	<b>3 148</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>3 148</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle					1 382	1 980	1 382	1 382	1 980
B	KZ253 eMadiangeni					2 350	2 250	2 350	2 350	2 250
B	KZ254 Dannhauser					7 936	9 099	7 936	7 936	9 099
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	8 000		8 000		15 130	15 130	15 130	15 130	15 130
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>8 000</b>		<b>8 000</b>		<b>9 099</b>	<b>9 099</b>	<b>9 099</b>	<b>9 099</b>	<b>9 099</b>

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)	2008:09 (R'000)	2009:10 (R'000)	2010:11 (R'000)		
B	KZ261 eDumbe									3 233	5 124	871	3 233	5 124	871
B	KZ262 uPhongolo									2 385	3 473	1 663	2 385	3 473	1 663
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi									1 527	1 885	2 188	1 527	1 885	2 188
B	KZ265 Nongoma									30 971	42 481	28 998	30 971	42 481	28 998
B	KZ266 Ulundi									10 546	13 926	12 105	10 546	13 926	12 105
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	30 300	3 800	9 000	30 300	3 800	9 000			34 851	9 718	9 000	34 851	9 718	9 000
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>30 300</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>30 300</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>9 000</b>			<b>83 512</b>	<b>76 607</b>	<b>54 825</b>	<b>83 512</b>	<b>76 607</b>	<b>54 825</b>
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana									175	292		175	292	
B	KZ272 Jozini														
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay									350	583		350	583	
B	KZ274 Hlabisa									3 825	5 779	1 971	3 825	5 779	1 971
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba									4 412	5 447	6 323	4 412	5 447	6 323
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	22 800	1 700	6 000	22 800	1 700	6 000			27 552	9 953	6 000	27 552	9 953	6 000
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>22 800</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>6 000</b>			<b>36 314</b>	<b>22 054</b>	<b>14 294</b>	<b>36 314</b>	<b>22 054</b>	<b>14 294</b>
B	KZ281 Mbonambi									5 870	7 247	8 413	5 870	7 247	8 413
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze									2 481	3 063	3 556	2 481	3 063	3 556
B	KZ283 Ntambanana									3 532	4 572	4 561	3 532	4 572	4 561
B	KZ284 Umlalazi									5 445	8 685	1 283	5 445	8 685	1 283
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni									4 079	5 036	5 847	4 079	5 036	5 847
B	KZ286 Nkandla									10 510	12 976	15 063	10 510	12 976	15 063
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	27 000	2 000	6 000	27 000	2 000	6 000			31 802	9 337	6 000	31 802	9 337	6 000
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>27 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>			<b>63 720</b>	<b>50 916</b>	<b>44 723</b>	<b>63 720</b>	<b>50 916</b>	<b>44 723</b>
B	KZ291 Mandeni									32 584	40 170	45 607	32 584	40 170	45 607
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza									27 039	33 324	37 659	27 039	33 324	37 659
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe									2 400	2 822	813	2 400	2 822	813
B	KZ294 Maphumulo														
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality			6 000			6 000			1 276	2 127	6 000	1 276	2 127	6 000
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>				<b>6 000</b>			<b>6 000</b>			<b>63 299</b>	<b>78 443</b>	<b>90 080</b>	<b>63 299</b>	<b>78 443</b>	<b>90 080</b>
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe									4 215	6 563	1 527	4 215	6 563	1 527
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani									1 045	1 592	494	1 045	1 592	494
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad														
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe									45 206	55 811	64 791	45 206	55 811	64 791
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu									13 859	17 110	19 863	13 859	17 110	19 863
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality			9 000			9 000			7 052	12 087	9 000	7 052	12 087	9 000
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>				<b>9 000</b>			<b>9 000</b>			<b>71 377</b>	<b>93 164</b>	<b>95 676</b>	<b>71 377</b>	<b>93 164</b>	<b>95 676</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>84 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>88 000</b>	<b>84 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>88 000</b>			<b>496 285</b>	<b>557 163</b>	<b>520 113</b>	<b>496 285</b>	<b>557 163</b>	<b>520 113</b>

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS										
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year							
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
<b>LIMPOPO</b>																		
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthanaga											5 424	6 696	7 774	5 424	6 696	7 774
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo											800	988	1 147	800	988	1 147
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall											960	1 185	1 376	960	1 185	1 376
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi											15 336	18 934	21 980	15 336	18 934	21 980
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse											1 280	1 580	1 835	1 280	1 580	1 835
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	61 000	73 000	30 000	61 000	73 000	30 000	61 000	73 000	30 000	61 000	73 000	30 000	61 000	73 000	30 000	
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>			<b>61 000</b>	<b>73 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>61 000</b>	<b>73 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>61 000</b>	<b>73 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>61 000</b>	<b>73 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>61 000</b>	<b>73 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	
B	NP331	Greater Giyani											3 568	4 405	5 114	3 568	4 405	5 114
B	NP332	Greater Letaba											800	988	1 147	800	988	1 147
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen											5 523	6 672	5 180	5 523	6 672	5 180
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa											7 304	8 959	9 374	7 304	8 959	9 374
B	NP335	Maruleng											106 935	8 109	21 000	84 168	8 109	21 000
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	10 000		21 000	10 000		21 000	10 000		21 000	10 000	106 935	8 109	21 000	84 168	8 109	21 000
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>		<b>21 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>		<b>21 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>		<b>21 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>124 131</b>	<b>29 133</b>	<b>41 815</b>	<b>101 364</b>	<b>29 133</b>	<b>41 815</b>
B	NP341	Musina											29 205	36 056	41 858	29 205	36 056	41 858
B	NP342	Mutale											4 400	5 256	3 023	4 400	5 256	3 023
B	NP343	Thulamela											15 900	19 630	22 789	15 900	19 630	22 789
B	NP344	Makhado											30 634	24 063	13 000	28 385	24 063	13 000
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	15 000	15 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	15 000	80 139	85 006	80 670	77 890	85 006	80 670
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>80 139</b>	<b>85 006</b>	<b>80 670</b>	<b>77 890</b>	<b>85 006</b>	<b>80 670</b>
B	NP351	Blouberg											16 755	20 686	24 014	16 755	20 686	24 014
B	NP352	Aganang											6 668	8 233	9 558	6 668	8 233	9 558
B	NP353	Molemole											11 040	13 630	15 823	11 040	13 630	15 823
B	NP354	Polokwane											23 164	5 517	4 865	18 508	5 517	4 865
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi											3 200	3 951	4 586	3 200	3 951	4 586
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	33 000	40 000	10 000	33 000	40 000	10 000	33 000	40 000	10 000	33 000	63 704	55 771	19 184	59 009	55 771	19 184
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>33 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>124 532</b>	<b>107 788</b>	<b>78 031</b>	<b>115 181</b>	<b>107 788</b>	<b>78 031</b>
B	NP361	Thabazimbi											280			210		
B	NP362	Lephalale																
B	NP364	Mookgopong																
B	NP365	Modimolle																
B	NP366	Bela Bela											333			250		
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	20 000	35 000		20 000	35 000		20 000	35 000		20 000	29 626	39 116	1 186	28 095	39 116	1 186
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality			13 000			13 000			13 000		3 046	2 743	13 000	3 046	2 743	13 000
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			<b>20 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>33 285</b>	<b>41 859</b>	<b>14 186</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>41 859</b>	<b>14 186</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>													11 652	14 652	14 332	11 652	14 652	14 332
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>139 000</b>	<b>163 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>139 000</b>	<b>163 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>139 000</b>	<b>163 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>139 000</b>	<b>486 150</b>	<b>391 486</b>	<b>293 146</b>	<b>444 815</b>	<b>391 486</b>	<b>293 146</b>

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli												
B	MP302 Msukaligwa						19 688	11 714	13 599	17 138	11 714	13 599	
B	MP303 Mkhondo						10 064	12 425	14 424	10 064	12 425	14 424	
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme						10 816	13 353	15 502	10 816	13 353	15 502	
B	MP305 Lekwa												
B	MP306 Dipaleseng						2 300	2 752	1 655	2 300	2 752	1 655	
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki												
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality			13 000								13 000	
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>						<b>13 000</b>	<b>5 584</b>	<b>9 306</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>5 584</b>	<b>9 306</b>	<b>13 000</b>	
							<b>48 452</b>	<b>49 550</b>	<b>58 180</b>	<b>45 902</b>	<b>49 550</b>	<b>58 180</b>	
B	MP311 Delmas												
B	MP312 Emalaheni												
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete						1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339	
B	MP314 Emakhazeni												
B	MP315 Thembisile						21 200	15 803	18 346	19 100	15 803	18 346	
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka						27 393	15 794	18 336	23 743	15 794	18 336	
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality			12 000			2 182	3 636	12 000	2 182	3 636	12 000	
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>						<b>12 000</b>	<b>51 775</b>	<b>36 409</b>	<b>49 020</b>	<b>46 025</b>	<b>36 409</b>	<b>49 020</b>	
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu												
B	MP322 Mbombela	6 000			6 000		34 600	13 122	13 694	30 125	13 122	13 694	
B	MP323 Umjindi												
B	MP324 Nkomazi	10 000			10 000		15 840	7 210	8 370	15 840	7 210	8 370	
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	10 000	8 650		10 000	8 650	63 700	33 225	26 476	55 275	33 225	26 476	
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality			13 000			4 034	6 724	13 000	4 034	6 724	13 000	
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>				<b>26 000</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>118 174</b>	<b>60 280</b>	<b>61 541</b>	<b>105 274</b>	<b>60 280</b>	<b>61 541</b>	
<b>Unallocated</b>							<b>5 708</b>	<b>7 353</b>	<b>7 166</b>	<b>5 708</b>	<b>7 353</b>	<b>7 166</b>	
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>				<b>26 000</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>224 109</b>	<b>153 593</b>	<b>175 907</b>	<b>202 909</b>	<b>153 593</b>	<b>175 907</b>	

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS										
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year							
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)					
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>																		
B	NC451	Moshaweng											2 511	3 100	3 599	2 511	3 100	3 599
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana											12 088	14 924	17 325	12 088	14 924	17 325
B	NC453	Gammagara																
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality			8 000								5 464	9 107	8 000	5 464	9 107	8 000
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>					<b>8 000</b>								<b>20 063</b>	<b>27 131</b>	<b>28 924</b>	<b>20 063</b>	<b>27 131</b>	<b>28 924</b>
B	NC061	Richtersveld																
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																
B	NC065	Hantam																
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																
B	NC067	Khai-Ma																
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality											1 267	2 446		1 267	2 446	
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>													<b>1 267</b>	<b>2 446</b>		<b>1 267</b>	<b>2 446</b>	
B	NC071	Ubuntu																
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																
B	NC073	Ernthanjeni																
B	NC074	Kareeberg																
B	NC075	Renosterberg																
B	NC076	Thembelihle																
B	NC077	Siyathemba																
B	NC078	Siyancuma																
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	10 000	15 000	13 000	10 000	15 000	13 000					12 190	24 650	13 000	12 190	24 650	13 000
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>					<b>12 190</b>	<b>24 650</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>12 190</b>	<b>24 650</b>	<b>13 000</b>
B	NC081	Mier																
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib																
B	NC083	//Khara Hais											713	880	1 021	713	880	1 021
B	NC084	!Kheis																
B	NC085	Tsantsabane											6 945	8 575	9 954	6 945	8 575	9 954
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality			7 000								2 054	10 090	7 000	2 054	10 090	7 000
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>					<b>7 000</b>								<b>9 712</b>	<b>19 544</b>	<b>17 976</b>	<b>9 712</b>	<b>19 544</b>	<b>17 976</b>
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje											2 000	2 352	678	2 000	2 352	678
B	NC092	Dikgatlong											6 583	1 872	2 174	5 317	1 872	2 174
B	NC093	Magareng																
B	NC094	Phokwane											1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality			13 000								2 325	6 647	13 000	2 325	6 647	13 000
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>					<b>13 000</b>								<b>11 907</b>	<b>12 047</b>	<b>16 190</b>	<b>10 641</b>	<b>12 047</b>	<b>16 190</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>													<b>2 798</b>	<b>4 746</b>	<b>2 866</b>	<b>2 798</b>	<b>4 746</b>	<b>2 866</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>41 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>41 000</b>					<b>57 938</b>	<b>90 564</b>	<b>78 956</b>	<b>56 672</b>	<b>90 564</b>	<b>78 956</b>



**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>NORTH WEST</b>														
B	NW371	Moretele												
B	NW372	Madibeng												
B	NW373	Rustenburg												
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier												
B	NW375	Moses Kotane												
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			15 000				6 080	7 506	8 714	6 080	7 506	8 714
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>					<b>15 000</b>			<b>15 000</b>	<b>36 976</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>60 229</b>	<b>36 976</b>	<b>47 215</b>	<b>60 229</b>
B	NW381	Ratlou												
B	NW382	Tswaing												
B	NW383	Mafikeng												
B	NW384	Ditsobotla												
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa												
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality			14 000				2 379	2 896	2 644	2 379	2 896	2 644
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>					<b>14 000</b>			<b>14 000</b>	<b>2 595</b>	<b>4 325</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>2 595</b>	<b>4 325</b>	<b>14 000</b>
<b>57 856 72 509 92 437 57 856 72 509 92 437</b>														
B	NW391	Kagisano							3 768	4 652	5 400	3 768	4 652	5 400
B	NW392	Naledi							2 896	3 575	4 150	2 896	3 575	4 150
B	NW393	Mamusa												
B	NW394	Greater Taung												
B	NW395	Molopo							16 874	20 715	21 996	16 874	20 715	21 996
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane							1 760	2 173	2 523	1 760	2 173	2 523
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality							1 500	1 764	508	1 500	1 764	508
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>									<b>3 892</b>	<b>6 487</b>	<b>3 892</b>	<b>3 892</b>	<b>6 487</b>	<b>3 892</b>
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>									<b>30 690</b>	<b>39 366</b>	<b>34 578</b>	<b>30 690</b>	<b>39 366</b>	<b>34 578</b>
B	NW401	Ventersdorp												
B	NW402	Tlokwe							1 000	1 176	339	1 000	1 176	339
B	NW403	City of Matlosana							5 000	6 114	6 072	5 000	6 114	6 072
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills						20 000	2 469	2 866	22 000	2 469	2 866	2 866
B	NW405	Merafong City						2 000	2 469	2 866	2 000	2 469	2 866	2 866
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	20 000				20 000		1 816	3 027		1 816	3 027	
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>			<b>20 000</b>				<b>20 000</b>		<b>31 816</b>	<b>15 256</b>	<b>12 144</b>	<b>31 816</b>	<b>15 256</b>	<b>12 144</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>									10 732	13 566	14 332	10 732	13 566	14 332
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>			<b>20 000</b>		<b>29 000</b>		<b>20 000</b>		<b>168 071</b>	<b>187 913</b>	<b>213 720</b>	<b>168 071</b>	<b>187 913</b>	<b>213 720</b>

STATSKOERANT, 14 APRIL 2008

No. 30978 83

**SCHEDULE 7  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>													
A	City of Cape Town							98 343	125 901	126 298	98 343	125 901	126 298
B	WC011 Matzikama												
B	WC012 Cederberg												
B	WC013 Bergrivier												
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015 Swartland												
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality			11 000				600		11 000	600		11 000
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>				<b>11 000</b>				<b>600</b>		<b>11 000</b>	<b>600</b>		<b>11 000</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg												
B	WC023 Drakenstein												
B	WC024 Stellenbosch												
B	WC025 Breede Valley												
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands												
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality			6 000				400		6 000	400		6 000
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>				<b>6 000</b>				<b>400</b>		<b>6 000</b>	<b>400</b>		<b>6 000</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof							3 711	4 581	5 318	3 711	4 581	5 318
B	WC032 Overstrand												
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034 Swellendam												
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality			8 000				120		8 000	120		8 000
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>				<b>8 000</b>				<b>3 831</b>	<b>4 581</b>	<b>13 318</b>	<b>3 831</b>	<b>4 581</b>	<b>13 318</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland												
B	WC042 Hessequa												
B	WC043 Mossel Bay												
B	WC044 George												
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn												
B	WC047 Bitou												
B	WC048 Knysna							800	941	271	800	941	271
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality			8 000				600		8 000	600		8 000
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>				<b>8 000</b>				<b>1 400</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>8 271</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>8 271</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg												
B	WC052 Prince Albert												
B	WC053 Beaufort West												
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality												
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>													
<b>Unallocated</b>								103			103		
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>				<b>33 000</b>				<b>104 677</b>	<b>131 423</b>	<b>164 887</b>	<b>104 677</b>	<b>131 423</b>	<b>164 887</b>
<b>DWAF Management &amp; Coordination</b>		7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
<b>Project Readiness / Feasibility Studies (Managed by Dwaf)</b>		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	34 000	35 000	30 000	34 000	35 000	30 000
<b>Unallocated</b>			266 150	100 000			266 150	1 000	267 429	101 422	1 000	267 429	101 422
<b>National Total</b>		<b>450 000</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>689 000</b>	<b>450 000</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>689 000</b>	<b>2 292 783</b>	<b>2 740 770</b>	<b>2 387 309</b>	<b>2 225 525</b>	<b>2 740 770</b>	<b>2 387 309</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL  
FINANCIAL YEARS**

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>													
A	Nelson Mandela	682 450	829 237	979 735	682 450	829 237	979 735	1 484 793	1 351 844	1 656 044	1 489 976	1 357 106	1 613 789
B	EC101 Camdeboo	17 323	21 633	26 848	17 323	21 633	26 848	28 153	37 387	45 878	28 468	37 669	43 620
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	18 501	23 076	28 610	18 501	23 076	28 610	27 093	35 148	42 309	27 540	35 521	39 322
B	EC103 Ikwezi	6 969	8 646	10 673	6 969	8 646	10 673	12 124	16 227	19 291	12 340	16 442	17 574
B	EC104 Makana	32 413	40 476	50 232	32 413	40 476	50 232	58 426	74 430	86 886	57 506	75 024	82 122
B	EC105 Ndlambe	26 806	33 480	41 554	26 806	33 480	41 554	51 046	63 929	74 428	51 752	64 478	70 022
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	15 208	18 925	23 420	15 208	18 925	23 420	27 426	33 779	40 293	26 313	34 217	36 781
B	EC107 Baviaans	7 234	8 986	11 105	7 234	8 986	11 105	14 615	20 205	22 445	13 755	20 427	20 672
B	EC108 Kouga	23 727	29 748	37 036	23 727	29 748	37 036	43 661	56 923	60 988	42 973	57 486	56 475
B	EC109 Koukamma	13 363	16 682	20 696	13 363	16 682	20 696	21 353	28 974	34 760	21 279	29 296	32 182
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	57 378	63 456	68 587	57 378	63 456	68 587	65 325	75 655	90 543	65 166	75 872	88 804
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>218 921</b>	<b>265 108</b>	<b>318 761</b>	<b>218 921</b>	<b>265 108</b>	<b>318 761</b>	<b>349 222</b>	<b>442 658</b>	<b>517 820</b>	<b>347 093</b>	<b>446 432</b>	<b>487 575</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe	46 051	57 143	70 548	46 051	57 143	70 548	101 576	128 705	141 274	102 645	129 502	134 878
B	EC122 Mquma	66 083	82 141	101 554	66 083	82 141	101 554	134 953	170 387	186 510	136 426	171 460	177 896
B	EC123 Great Kei	13 913	17 288	21 367	13 913	17 288	21 367	27 335	29 459	36 383	27 671	29 756	34 004
B	EC124 Amahlathi	40 002	49 707	61 440	40 002	49 707	61 440	67 009	84 020	100 760	67 730	84 580	96 270
B	EC125 Buffalo City	310 257	389 903	486 349	310 257	389 903	486 349	502 142	647 799	812 907	509 777	653 205	767 719
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	27 238	33 818	41 772	27 238	33 818	41 772	45 731	57 355	66 372	46 255	57 780	62 963
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	41 861	52 020	64 302	41 861	52 020	64 302	57 571	72 453	87 282	58 251	72 984	83 021
B	EC128 Nxuba	9 437	11 739	14 522	9 437	11 739	14 522	15 095	20 175	24 080	15 353	20 419	22 128
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	341 446	398 251	469 159	341 446	398 251	469 159	587 874	700 130	742 573	591 122	707 336	678 158
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>896 286</b>	<b>1 092 009</b>	<b>1 331 015</b>	<b>896 286</b>	<b>1 092 009</b>	<b>1 331 015</b>	<b>1 539 285</b>	<b>1 910 483</b>	<b>2 198 142</b>	<b>1 555 232</b>	<b>1 927 023</b>	<b>2 057 037</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	18 882	23 567	29 235	18 882	23 567	29 235	28 965	38 783	46 592	29 267	39 056	44 403
B	EC132 Tsolwana	11 077	13 705	16 880	11 077	13 705	16 880	17 437	24 091	28 409	17 694	24 334	26 464
B	EC133 Inkwanca	7 924	9 834	12 142	7 924	9 834	12 142	12 705	17 273	20 600	12 913	17 482	18 923
B	EC134 Lukhanji	50 038	62 285	77 093	50 038	62 285	77 093	65 828	82 363	99 815	66 676	83 008	94 635
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	40 724	50 441	62 182	40 724	50 441	62 182	75 454	94 751	111 592	76 282	95 384	106 516
B	EC136 Emalahleni	30 036	37 235	45 935	30 036	37 235	45 935	47 254	59 667	71 536	47 847	60 139	67 751
B	EC137 Engcobo	27 768	34 454	42 535	27 768	34 454	42 535	55 940	68 857	81 734	56 618	69 386	77 487
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	15 807	19 665	24 330	15 807	19 665	24 330	29 139	39 337	45 996	29 529	39 671	43 322
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	178 886	220 149	270 770	178 886	220 149	270 770	412 976	496 983	520 640	402 637	503 978	463 422
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>381 140</b>	<b>471 334</b>	<b>581 103</b>	<b>381 140</b>	<b>471 334</b>	<b>581 103</b>	<b>745 699</b>	<b>922 104</b>	<b>1 026 913</b>	<b>739 464</b>	<b>932 439</b>	<b>942 922</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	29 796	36 943	45 580	29 796	36 943	45 580	63 358	81 317	94 964	63 317	81 867	90 555
B	EC142 Senqu	38 299	47 626	58 903	38 299	47 626	58 903	67 575	85 113	101 427	68 304	85 678	96 895
B	EC143 Maletswai	10 260	12 775	15 816	10 260	12 775	15 816	31 910	43 637	50 475	32 272	43 951	47 957
B	EC144 Gariep	11 174	13 923	17 248	11 174	13 923	17 248	17 490	22 426	27 005	17 758	22 676	25 004
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	80 694	98 716	120 661	80 694	98 716	120 661	171 410	201 590	238 376	167 538	205 045	210 635
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>170 223</b>	<b>209 983</b>	<b>258 207</b>	<b>170 223</b>	<b>209 983</b>	<b>258 207</b>	<b>351 743</b>	<b>434 083</b>	<b>512 247</b>	<b>349 189</b>	<b>439 217</b>	<b>471 046</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	44 705	55 389	68 297	44 705	55 389	68 297	77 346	99 588	103 094	78 297	100 305	97 345
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	24 997	30 952	38 148	24 997	30 952	38 148	40 701	52 321	58 782	41 310	52 804	54 911
B	EC153 Qaukeni	43 632	54 106	66 765	43 632	54 106	66 765	96 488	120 363	140 997	97 513	121 129	134 844
B	EC154 Port St Johns	26 571	32 906	40 560	26 571	32 906	40 560	46 965	59 324	70 518	47 594	59 821	66 533
B	EC155 Nyandeni	51 832	64 362	79 509	51 832	64 362	79 509	77 062	95 994	114 975	78 129	96 790	108 587
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	39 873	49 500	61 137	39 873	49 500	61 137	73 172	91 482	107 251	74 085	92 172	101 714
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	74 217	92 960	115 646	74 217	92 960	115 646	152 819	191 773	228 665	154 360	192 892	219 682
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	260 795	319 027	390 008	260 795	319 027	390 008	759 296	893 338	960 019	781 801	909 068	823 203
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>566 621</b>	<b>699 203</b>	<b>860 071</b>	<b>566 621</b>	<b>699 203</b>	<b>860 071</b>	<b>1 323 848</b>	<b>1 604 181</b>	<b>1 784 301</b>	<b>1 353 089</b>	<b>1 624 981</b>	<b>1 606 818</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	42 089	52 234	64 495	42 089	52 234	64 495	65 405	84 127	88 742	66 334	84 828	83 118
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	42 535	52 790	65 186	42 535	52 790	65 186	66 071	83 727	96 950	67 087	84 488	90 848
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	79 948	97 936	119 825	79 948	97 936	119 825	203 608	243 347	285 975	209 673	247 750	248 626
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>164 573</b>	<b>202 960</b>	<b>249 505</b>	<b>164 573</b>	<b>202 960</b>	<b>249 505</b>	<b>335 084</b>	<b>411 201</b>	<b>471 667</b>	<b>343 094</b>	<b>417 066</b>	<b>422 592</b>
								29 962	38 691	37 300	29 962	38 691	37 300
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>3 080 214</b>	<b>3 769 833</b>	<b>4 578 398</b>	<b>3 080 214</b>	<b>3 769 833</b>	<b>4 578 398</b>	<b>6 159 636</b>	<b>7 115 246</b>	<b>8 204 435</b>	<b>6 207 099</b>	<b>7 182 955</b>	<b>7 639 078</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>													
B	FS161 Letsemeng	23 993	29 959	37 176	23 993	29 959	37 176	36 175	48 366	58 278	34 860	48 814	54 686
B	FS162 Kopanong	42 962	53 662	66 608	42 962	53 662	66 608	73 211	68 834	83 818	71 278	69 311	79 999
B	FS163 Mohokare	24 308	30 313	37 577	24 308	30 313	37 577	33 431	42 956	51 888	32 213	43 340	48 810
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	9 614	11 388	12 931	9 614	11 388	12 931	10 849	13 123	28 681	10 849	13 123	28 681
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>100 877</b>	<b>125 322</b>	<b>154 292</b>	<b>100 877</b>	<b>125 322</b>	<b>154 292</b>	<b>153 665</b>	<b>173 279</b>	<b>222 665</b>	<b>149 200</b>	<b>174 587</b>	<b>212 176</b>
B	FS171 Naledi	17 741	22 123	27 422	17 741	22 123	27 422	26 041	33 827	40 422	25 966	34 178	37 609
B	FS172 Mangaung	291 774	367 948	460 236	291 774	367 948	460 236	788 420	675 970	866 629	786 616	680 863	827 331
B	FS173 Mantsopa	32 016	39 958	49 565	32 016	39 958	49 565	46 199	59 268	71 189	43 718	59 825	66 721
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality	124 796	143 578	152 388	124 796	143 578	152 388	126 031	145 063	161 138	126 031	145 063	161 138
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>		<b>466 326</b>	<b>573 606</b>	<b>689 612</b>	<b>466 326</b>	<b>573 606</b>	<b>689 612</b>	<b>986 690</b>	<b>914 127</b>	<b>1 139 378</b>	<b>982 331</b>	<b>919 928</b>	<b>1 092 799</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	39 184	48 910	60 675	39 184	48 910	60 675	59 526	75 402	90 485	56 374	76 140	84 566
B	FS182 Tokologo	20 408	25 444	31 536	20 408	25 444	31 536	30 913	39 414	47 382	29 212	39 854	43 858
B	FS183 Tswelopele	28 944	36 109	44 776	28 944	36 109	44 776	43 461	54 942	66 122	41 247	55 552	61 223
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	214 623	269 779	336 572	214 623	269 779	336 572	318 456	390 975	472 900	309 357	394 931	441 138
B	FS185 Nala	66 428	82 933	102 900	66 428	82 933	102 900	95 531	118 863	143 495	90 706	119 967	134 634
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	75 838	83 824	90 465	75 838	83 824	90 465	81 893	93 342	127 215	81 893	93 342	127 215
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>445 425</b>	<b>546 999</b>	<b>666 925</b>	<b>445 425</b>	<b>546 999</b>	<b>666 925</b>	<b>629 780</b>	<b>772 939</b>	<b>947 598</b>	<b>608 789</b>	<b>779 786</b>	<b>892 634</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto	79 416	99 133	122 986	79 416	99 133	122 986	116 772	143 736	173 483	110 213	145 254	161 296
B	FS192 Dikgale	62 998	78 687	97 667	62 998	78 687	97 667	100 715	126 395	151 782	98 065	127 428	143 497
B	FS193 Nketoana	37 026	46 183	57 258	37 026	46 183	57 258	53 596	67 072	80 931	50 472	67 755	75 450
B	FS194 Mafeteng	159 108	199 070	247 432	159 108	199 070	247 432	274 864	353 077	393 701	277 114	369 266	357 966
B	FS195 Phumelela	26 274	32 763	40 610	26 274	32 763	40 610	41 253	53 432	63 725	41 942	53 969	59 417
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	47 302	53 348	59 073	47 302	53 348	59 073	80 607	62 135	91 828	82 236	62 134	91 827
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>412 124</b>	<b>509 183</b>	<b>625 027</b>	<b>412 124</b>	<b>509 183</b>	<b>625 027</b>	<b>667 808</b>	<b>805 847</b>	<b>955 450</b>	<b>660 041</b>	<b>825 807</b>	<b>889 453</b>
B	FS201 Mopani	79 807	99 744	123 868	79 807	99 744	123 868	103 249	128 677	156 613	100 863	129 614	149 094
B	FS203 Ngwathe	75 146	93 768	116 296	75 146	93 768	116 296	104 275	123 852	150 368	100 747	124 858	142 288
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	48 062	60 544	75 664	48 062	60 544	75 664	76 312	95 975	115 396	77 157	96 904	107 561
B	FS205 Mafube	36 720	45 809	56 803	36 720	45 809	56 803	49 278	62 121	75 297	48 086	62 643	71 111
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	103 872	116 860	123 296	103 872	116 860	123 296	106 573	121 206	133 046	106 573	121 206	133 046
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>343 606</b>	<b>416 725</b>	<b>495 927</b>	<b>343 606</b>	<b>416 725</b>	<b>495 927</b>	<b>439 687</b>	<b>531 829</b>	<b>630 721</b>	<b>433 426</b>	<b>535 125</b>	<b>603 100</b>
								855	1 338	287	855	1 338	287
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>1 768 359</b>	<b>2 171 836</b>	<b>2 631 783</b>	<b>1 768 359</b>	<b>2 171 836</b>	<b>2 631 783</b>	<b>2 878 485</b>	<b>3 199 359</b>	<b>3 896 099</b>	<b>2 834 643</b>	<b>3 236 672</b>	<b>3 690 449</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>GAUTENG</b>													
A	Ekurhuleni	1 672 510	2 031 013	2 452 495	1 672 510	2 031 013	2 452 495	2 077 766	2 544 840	3 055 463	2 098 803	2 559 272	2 939 559
A	City of Johannesburg	3 038 829	3 655 318	4 259 464	3 038 829	3 655 318	4 259 464	4 943 336	5 206 002	6 189 721	4 966 692	5 222 017	6 061 101
A	City of Tshwane	1 303 064	1 499 852	1 723 285	1 303 064	1 499 852	1 723 285	2 239 014	2 571 843	3 105 853	2 253 395	2 582 147	3 015 288
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taamane	17 106	21 508	26 839	17 106	21 508	26 839	49 529	65 698	76 629	50 161	66 197	72 627
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	42 270	53 114	66 245	42 270	53 114	66 245	76 244	82 234	98 168	74 972	82 936	90 625
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	21 173	23 546	25 645	21 173	23 546	25 645	23 032	26 321	34 645	23 032	26 321	34 645
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>		<b>80 549</b>	<b>98 169</b>	<b>118 729</b>	<b>80 549</b>	<b>98 169</b>	<b>118 729</b>	<b>148 804</b>	<b>174 253</b>	<b>209 442</b>	<b>148 165</b>	<b>175 455</b>	<b>197 897</b>
B	GT421 Emfuleni	292 538	368 995	461 628	292 538	368 995	461 628	421 596	536 245	667 718	423 954	539 294	643 236
B	GT422 Midvaal	23 640	29 811	37 287	23 640	29 811	37 287	37 116	47 170	56 966	37 836	47 729	52 484
B	GT423 Lesedi	29 280	36 664	45 602	29 280	36 664	45 602	43 681	56 223	67 507	44 412	56 789	62 968
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	186 955	202 955	213 850	186 955	202 955	213 850	189 329	206 339	255 600	189 329	206 339	255 600
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>532 412</b>	<b>638 425</b>	<b>758 367</b>	<b>532 412</b>	<b>638 425</b>	<b>758 367</b>	<b>691 722</b>	<b>845 977</b>	<b>1 047 791</b>	<b>695 530</b>	<b>850 151</b>	<b>1 014 289</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	101 826	129 269	162 546	101 826	129 269	162 546	148 253	184 552	225 616	150 751	186 326	211 379
B	GT482 Randfontein	45 594	57 374	71 641	45 594	57 374	71 641	63 498	79 785	97 035	64 479	80 522	91 124
B	GT483 Westonaria	45 210	56 882	71 018	45 210	56 882	71 018	77 341	95 523	114 771	79 158	96 831	104 271
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	123 421	143 368	151 903	123 421	143 368	151 903	128 252	151 179	166 657	128 429	151 367	165 156
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>316 051</b>	<b>386 893</b>	<b>457 109</b>	<b>316 051</b>	<b>386 893</b>	<b>457 109</b>	<b>417 344</b>	<b>511 039</b>	<b>604 078</b>	<b>422 817</b>	<b>515 045</b>	<b>571 929</b>
								4 210	5 408	5 336	4 210	5 408	5 336
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>6 943 416</b>	<b>8 309 669</b>	<b>9 769 449</b>	<b>6 943 416</b>	<b>8 309 669</b>	<b>9 769 449</b>	<b>10 522 195</b>	<b>11 859 364</b>	<b>14 217 684</b>	<b>10 589 612</b>	<b>11 909 494</b>	<b>13 805 399</b>

**SCHEDULE 3  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>													
A	eThekweni	1 607 638	1 960 921	2 373 311	1 607 638	1 960 921	2 373 311	3 499 606	3 413 257	3 782 330	3 524 531	3 430 333	3 644 596
B	KZ211 uMamehlo	14 529	18 002	22 197	14 529	18 002	22 197	25 608	34 531	34 968	26 002	34 867	32 276
B	KZ212 Umdoni	12 457	15 511	19 205	12 457	15 511	19 205	28 086	36 155	43 284	28 463	36 480	40 687
B	KZ213 Umzumbe	35 860	44 459	54 851	35 860	44 459	54 851	50 689	64 172	76 171	51 472	64 775	71 341
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	17 913	22 251	27 496	17 913	22 251	27 496	28 056	36 255	43 534	28 506	36 629	40 533
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	10 599	13 162	16 259	10 599	13 162	16 259	17 199	23 395	27 186	17 509	23 674	24 954
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	42 816	53 822	67 151	42 816	53 822	67 151	58 625	74 075	90 189	59 434	74 695	85 220
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	131 123	158 906	192 730	131 123	158 906	192 730	281 530	328 496	390 490	289 808	334 204	344 487
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>265 297</b>	<b>326 113</b>	<b>399 890</b>	<b>265 297</b>	<b>326 113</b>	<b>399 890</b>	<b>489 793</b>	<b>597 080</b>	<b>705 822</b>	<b>501 193</b>	<b>605 323</b>	<b>639 499</b>
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	23 715	29 480	36 448	23 715	29 480	36 448	32 799	42 169	50 483	33 250	42 545	47 474
B	KZ222 uMngeni	16 945	21 287	26 545	16 945	21 287	26 545	25 217	34 246	40 963	25 604	34 577	38 305
B	KZ223 Mpofana	9 674	12 070	14 967	9 674	12 070	14 967	15 057	20 731	24 775	15 316	20 975	22 823
B	KZ224 Impendle	9 547	11 829	14 587	9 547	11 829	14 587	14 880	20 240	23 782	15 111	20 465	21 983
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	176 117	222 027	277 647	176 117	222 027	277 647	255 137	321 174	396 926	259 485	324 211	372 546
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	11 993	14 880	18 369	11 993	14 880	18 369	23 637	30 680	36 492	23 916	30 938	34 428
B	KZ227 Richmond	12 550	15 591	19 268	12 550	15 591	19 268	43 803	56 657	63 570	44 196	56 993	60 883
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	188 295	217 318	253 589	188 295	217 318	253 589	241 817	281 700	333 668	244 743	283 765	317 086
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>448 836</b>	<b>544 482</b>	<b>661 420</b>	<b>448 836</b>	<b>544 482</b>	<b>661 420</b>	<b>652 346</b>	<b>807 598</b>	<b>970 659</b>	<b>661 621</b>	<b>814 469</b>	<b>915 526</b>
B	KZ232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	49 193	61 373	76 108	49 193	61 373	76 108	85 346	107 511	126 299	86 154	108 130	121 335
B	KZ233 Indaka	25 733	31 959	39 486	25 733	31 959	39 486	38 179	48 945	58 813	38 686	49 358	55 497
B	KZ234 Umtshezi	13 266	16 543	20 505	13 266	16 543	20 505	28 860	38 139	42 534	29 148	38 403	40 421
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	25 971	32 268	39 880	25 971	32 268	39 880	37 098	47 243	56 866	37 689	47 713	53 093
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	27 647	34 329	42 406	27 647	34 329	42 406	39 175	50 153	60 375	39 700	50 579	56 961
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	128 819	156 644	190 641	128 819	156 644	190 641	223 866	270 131	319 567	228 978	273 508	290 523
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>270 628</b>	<b>333 116</b>	<b>409 026</b>	<b>270 628</b>	<b>333 116</b>	<b>409 026</b>	<b>452 525</b>	<b>562 121</b>	<b>664 454</b>	<b>460 356</b>	<b>567 692</b>	<b>617 829</b>
B	KZ241 Endumeni	12 236	15 316	19 043	12 236	15 316	19 043	18 215	24 122	29 047	18 494	24 380	26 984
B	KZ242 Nquthu	28 124	34 904	43 099	28 124	34 904	43 099	50 215	65 289	69 070	50 871	65 804	64 938
B	KZ244 Msinga	27 748	34 341	42 306	27 748	34 341	42 306	47 253	62 264	61 323	47 943	62 802	57 006
B	KZ245 Umvoti	17 700	22 001	27 201	17 700	22 001	27 201	36 165	47 558	49 453	36 601	47 923	46 529
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	85 342	104 049	126 881	85 342	104 049	126 881	188 084	226 377	262 412	193 615	230 099	231 216
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>171 150</b>	<b>210 611</b>	<b>258 530</b>	<b>171 150</b>	<b>210 611</b>	<b>258 530</b>	<b>339 933</b>	<b>425 610</b>	<b>471 305</b>	<b>347 524</b>	<b>431 008</b>	<b>426 673</b>
B	KZ252 Newcastle	135 603	170 044	211 737	135 603	170 044	211 737	180 981	225 454	273 879	183 501	227 241	259 530
B	KZ253 eMadlangeni	5 750	7 103	8 738	5 750	7 103	8 738	13 061	18 204	21 398	13 283	18 423	19 647
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	20 226	25 093	30 975	20 226	25 093	30 975	31 364	41 059	48 867	31 821	41 438	45 627
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	57 718	66 179	76 871	57 718	66 179	76 871	84 858	98 425	118 658	86 166	99 381	110 649
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>219 296</b>	<b>268 418</b>	<b>328 321</b>	<b>219 296</b>	<b>268 418</b>	<b>328 321</b>	<b>310 263</b>	<b>383 141</b>	<b>462 803</b>	<b>314 770</b>	<b>386 483</b>	<b>435 652</b>



**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	15 504	19 283	23 852	15 504	19 283	23 852	25 867	34 573	36 645	26 233	34 891	34 102
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	25 378	31 573	39 065	25 378	31 573	39 065	37 302	48 211	55 758	37 810	48 625	52 438
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	33 620	41 796	51 680	33 620	41 796	51 680	56 309	73 308	86 728	56 964	73 822	82 605
B	KZ265 Nongoma	29 201	36 190	44 635	29 201	36 190	44 635	72 471	96 188	93 294	73 122	96 699	89 191
B	KZ266 Ulundi	33 402	41 395	51 055	33 402	41 395	51 055	56 927	72 114	82 198	57 618	72 653	77 876
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	127 541	156 494	191 114	127 541	156 494	191 114	304 105	326 718	376 697	310 426	331 050	332 989
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>264 645</b>	<b>326 731</b>	<b>401 401</b>	<b>264 645</b>	<b>326 731</b>	<b>401 401</b>	<b>552 980</b>	<b>651 112</b>	<b>731 320</b>	<b>562 172</b>	<b>657 740</b>	<b>669 201</b>
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	21 427	26 529	32 693	21 427	26 529	32 693	32 855	41 929	49 826	33 459	42 408	45 980
B	KZ272 Jozini	29 006	35 936	44 310	29 006	35 936	44 310	43 047	54 191	64 719	43 801	54 772	60 054
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	5 871	7 243	8 899	5 871	7 243	8 899	11 371	15 936	17 833	11 601	16 160	16 037
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	23 311	28 777	35 377	23 311	28 777	35 377	37 521	48 638	53 037	38 059	49 073	49 552
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	7 156	8 893	10 992	7 156	8 893	10 992	17 321	24 032	28 060	17 542	24 251	26 311
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	84 528	104 263	127 884	84 528	104 263	127 884	226 461	245 736	281 069	232 831	249 904	272 028
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>171 300</b>	<b>211 640</b>	<b>260 155</b>	<b>171 300</b>	<b>211 640</b>	<b>260 155</b>	<b>368 575</b>	<b>430 462</b>	<b>494 544</b>	<b>377 292</b>	<b>436 568</b>	<b>469 962</b>
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	18 233	22 569	27 808	18 233	22 569	27 808	32 596	41 491	49 471	33 023	41 850	46 596
B	KZ282 uMhlabuza	88 852	111 744	139 467	88 852	111 744	139 467	134 578	166 618	201 997	136 999	168 338	188 189
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	8 607	10 622	13 055	8 607	10 622	13 055	18 084	23 962	27 577	18 361	24 218	25 524
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	34 395	42 629	52 578	34 395	42 629	52 578	52 982	68 542	73 109	53 682	69 088	68 735
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	10 735	13 341	16 492	10 735	13 341	16 492	21 097	32 735	32 735	21 394	27 800	30 574
B	KZ286 Nkandla	20 635	25 525	31 433	20 635	25 525	31 433	41 669	52 493	62 367	42 216	52 933	58 837
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	181 102	215 614	255 484	181 102	215 614	255 484	308 770	336 211	387 332	314 309	340 064	356 238
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>362 558</b>	<b>442 044</b>	<b>536 318</b>	<b>362 558</b>	<b>442 044</b>	<b>536 318</b>	<b>609 777</b>	<b>716 848</b>	<b>834 588</b>	<b>619 984</b>	<b>724 291</b>	<b>774 692</b>
B	KZ291 Mandeni	28 607	35 585	44 021	28 607	35 585	44 021	73 325	93 129	109 507	73 986	93 648	105 350
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	32 191	40 790	51 215	32 191	40 790	51 215	85 521	107 868	128 546	86 455	108 574	122 887
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	25 709	31 841	39 250	25 709	31 841	39 250	40 007	51 972	59 206	40 634	52 467	55 233
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	19 876	24 633	30 382	19 876	24 633	30 382	29 802	37 942	45 480	30 313	38 359	42 143
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	120 426	143 918	172 844	120 426	143 918	172 844	209 558	248 259	294 511	214 653	251 806	266 032
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>226 809</b>	<b>276 767</b>	<b>337 712</b>	<b>226 809</b>	<b>276 767</b>	<b>337 712</b>	<b>438 211</b>	<b>539 171</b>	<b>637 251</b>	<b>446 041</b>	<b>544 853</b>	<b>591 644</b>
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	20 734	25 720	31 746	20 734	25 720	31 746	34 439	45 380	48 132	34 939	45 789	44 854
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	5 281	6 536	8 052	5 281	6 536	8 052	10 648	15 580	16 736	10 844	15 781	15 126
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	21 540	26 943	33 481	21 540	26 943	33 481	31 648	41 604	49 846	32 126	41 997	46 692
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	20 939	25 960	32 028	20 939	25 960	32 028	76 385	95 688	112 322	76 914	96 117	108 884
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	34 815	43 224	53 389	34 815	43 224	53 389	71 991	89 197	105 920	73 301	90 158	98 203
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	100 030	122 444	149 735	100 030	122 444	149 735	188 504	229 653	266 253	193 217	232 918	239 812
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>203 338</b>	<b>250 827</b>	<b>308 431</b>	<b>203 338</b>	<b>250 827</b>	<b>308 431</b>	<b>413 615</b>	<b>517 102</b>	<b>599 207</b>	<b>421 342</b>	<b>522 761</b>	<b>553 570</b>
								31 978	40 162	42 123	31 978	40 162	42 123
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>4 211 497</b>	<b>5 151 670</b>	<b>6 274 515</b>	<b>4 211 497</b>	<b>5 151 670</b>	<b>6 274 515</b>	<b>8 159 603</b>	<b>9 083 664</b>	<b>10 396 406</b>	<b>8 268 808</b>	<b>9 161 683</b>	<b>9 780 970</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthamaga	61 873	76 828	94 904	61 873	76 828	94 904	87 508	108 566	131 047	88 624	109 396	124 392
B	NP03a3 Fetakgomo	19 499	24 113	29 687	19 499	24 113	29 687	29 347	37 659	45 050	29 807	38 040	41 996
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall	29 844	37 110	45 894	29 844	37 110	45 894	41 319	52 277	63 129	41 865	52 717	59 602
B	NP03a5 Elias Mosisoledi	57 241	71 109	87 874	57 241	71 109	87 874	89 488	111 607	134 290	90 425	112 314	128 618
B	NP03a6 Greater Tubatse	54 989	68 289	84 365	54 989	68 289	84 365	77 761	96 373	116 224	78 953	97 254	109 155
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	176 450	216 527	264 082	176 450	216 527	264 082	565 130	610 250	606 753	573 096	604 101	528 962
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>		<b>399 896</b>	<b>493 975</b>	<b>606 806</b>	<b>399 896</b>	<b>493 975</b>	<b>606 806</b>	<b>890 554</b>	<b>1 016 732</b>	<b>1 096 492</b>	<b>902 771</b>	<b>1 013 821</b>	<b>992 725</b>
B	NP331 Greater Giyani	57 483	71 405	88 235	57 483	71 405	88 235	78 756	97 994	118 486	79 725	98 723	112 639
B	NP332 Greater Letaba	57 607	71 624	88 571	57 607	71 624	88 571	77 926	96 865	117 196	79 001	97 667	110 764
B	NP333 Greater Tzaneen	87 601	109 733	136 521	87 601	109 733	136 521	132 074	166 171	203 037	133 629	167 301	193 971
B	NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa	27 308	34 018	42 133	27 308	34 018	42 133	49 686	63 446	76 843	50 206	63 869	73 458
B	NP335 Maruleng	22 727	28 201	34 816	22 727	28 201	34 816	47 411	47 188	56 304	53 454	45 477	51 432
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	234 250	287 983	349 878	234 250	287 983	349 878	552 621	601 794	656 106	556 488	597 408	585 237
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>486 976</b>	<b>602 965</b>	<b>740 154</b>	<b>486 976</b>	<b>602 965</b>	<b>740 154</b>	<b>938 473</b>	<b>1 073 459</b>	<b>1 227 972</b>	<b>952 504</b>	<b>1 070 085</b>	<b>1 127 501</b>
B	NP341 Musina	13 741	17 154	21 283	13 741	17 154	21 283	24 254	33 282	39 180	24 596	33 583	36 773
B	NP342 Mutale	17 601	21 790	26 850	17 601	21 790	26 850	55 014	69 446	81 589	55 424	69 793	78 806
B	NP343 Thulamela	114 676	143 526	178 441	114 676	143 526	178 441	162 039	201 995	242 340	164 106	203 473	230 473
B	NP344 Makhado	104 655	131 049	162 994	104 655	131 049	162 994	154 448	191 680	232 160	156 314	193 021	221 395
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	237 300	290 911	356 205	237 300	290 911	356 205	648 812	719 484	723 180	656 065	707 531	635 185
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>487 972</b>	<b>604 429</b>	<b>745 774</b>	<b>487 972</b>	<b>604 429</b>	<b>745 774</b>	<b>1 044 568</b>	<b>1 215 886</b>	<b>1 318 449</b>	<b>1 056 506</b>	<b>1 207 401</b>	<b>1 202 632</b>
B	NP351 Blouberg	34 916	43 352	53 549	34 916	43 352	53 549	79 325	102 478	120 462	80 137	103 100	115 475
B	NP352 Aganang	32 311	40 032	49 360	32 311	40 032	49 360	52 047	65 673	77 963	52 729	66 205	73 693
B	NP353 Molemole	32 652	40 594	50 197	32 652	40 594	50 197	55 305	69 458	83 295	55 916	69 942	79 414
B	NP354 Polokwane	181 350	227 414	283 177	181 350	227 414	283 177	590 102	644 406	657 648	595 172	646 185	618 263
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	54 006	67 103	82 936	54 006	67 103	82 936	74 927	94 401	113 712	75 853	95 100	108 102
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	212 584	256 318	308 718	212 584	256 318	308 718	461 383	512 296	516 308	379 875	436 208	430 134
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>547 819</b>	<b>674 812</b>	<b>827 936</b>	<b>547 819</b>	<b>674 812</b>	<b>827 936</b>	<b>1 313 090</b>	<b>1 488 712</b>	<b>1 569 389</b>	<b>1 239 682</b>	<b>1 416 740</b>	<b>1 425 080</b>
B	NP361 Thabazimbi	26 516	33 193	41 273	26 516	33 193	41 273	49 728	62 611	74 470	50 865	63 455	67 701
B	NP362 Lephale	42 528	53 081	65 848	42 528	53 081	65 848	74 727	86 607	100 892	75 116	86 987	92 569
B	NP364 Mookgopong	10 955	13 679	16 975	10 955	13 679	16 975	19 390	24 717	29 504	19 784	25 053	26 809
B	NP365 Modimolle	26 553	33 212	41 272	26 553	33 212	41 272	51 524	66 271	78 260	52 640	67 100	71 605
B	NP366 Bela Bela	21 519	26 871	33 346	21 519	26 871	33 346	33 652	47 621	49 055	34 032	47 940	46 048
B	NP367 Mogalakwena	113 777	142 366	176 963	113 777	142 366	176 963	240 693	289 795	286 422	242 543	289 906	260 238
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	67 436	84 867	104 868	67 436	84 867	104 868	71 717	83 345	99 618	71 717	83 345	99 618
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>309 284</b>	<b>381 269</b>	<b>460 545</b>	<b>309 284</b>	<b>381 269</b>	<b>460 545</b>	<b>541 430</b>	<b>660 967</b>	<b>718 220</b>	<b>546 698</b>	<b>663 786</b>	<b>664 588</b>
								11 652	14 652	14 332	11 652	14 652	14 332
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>2 231 947</b>	<b>2 757 451</b>	<b>3 381 214</b>	<b>2 231 947</b>	<b>2 757 451</b>	<b>3 381 214</b>	<b>4 739 768</b>	<b>5 470 408</b>	<b>5 944 855</b>	<b>4 709 812</b>	<b>5 386 486</b>	<b>5 426 858</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	70 901	88 310	109 364	70 901	88 310	109 364	143 420	163 051	188 536	142 894	163 652	173 804
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	49 619	61 954	76 878	49 619	61 954	76 878	83 093	103 869	124 396	84 179	104 678	117 909
B	MP303 Mkhondo	43 801	54 595	67 651	43 801	54 595	67 651	85 486	105 694	122 696	87 111	106 871	113 248
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	39 682	49 468	61 304	39 682	49 468	61 304	55 128	69 360	83 848	55 979	70 008	78 650
B	MP305 Lekwa	37 477	46 846	58 181	37 477	46 846	58 181	67 670	84 376	101 246	68 847	85 246	94 261
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	21 156	26 363	32 660	21 156	26 363	32 660	31 677	40 601	48 526	32 223	41 041	44 997
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	95 540	120 456	150 641	95 540	120 456	150 641	146 399	181 329	219 504	148 972	183 153	204 861
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	197 878	227 431	239 050	197 878	227 431	239 050	204 697	238 222	253 800	204 697	238 222	253 800
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>556 055</b>	<b>675 423</b>	<b>795 728</b>	<b>556 055</b>	<b>675 423</b>	<b>795 728</b>	<b>817 571</b>	<b>986 502</b>	<b>1 142 553</b>	<b>824 902</b>	<b>992 872</b>	<b>1 081 529</b>
B	MP311 Delmas	24 341	30 397	37 725	24 341	30 397	37 725	36 634	46 520	56 012	37 272	47 023	51 976
B	MP312 Emalahleni	88 061	111 445	139 789	88 061	111 445	139 789	135 441	166 343	201 931	138 097	168 223	186 833
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	45 132	56 925	71 213	45 132	56 925	71 213	72 528	92 225	111 994	73 533	92 978	105 954
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	16 869	21 028	26 058	16 869	21 028	26 058	25 563	32 041	38 275	25 943	32 367	35 658
B	MP315 Thembisile	101 113	125 986	156 068	101 113	125 986	156 068	190 032	219 779	256 666	190 930	220 931	237 040
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	105 896	131 799	163 121	105 896	131 799	163 121	228 885	249 489	281 418	227 210	249 096	257 366
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	248 018	269 884	283 449	248 018	269 884	283 449	251 435	275 005	297 184	251 435	275 005	297 184
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>629 431</b>	<b>747 465</b>	<b>877 423</b>	<b>629 431</b>	<b>747 465</b>	<b>877 423</b>	<b>940 518</b>	<b>1 081 401</b>	<b>1 243 481</b>	<b>944 420</b>	<b>1 085 624</b>	<b>1 172 013</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	35 153	43 953	54 600	35 153	43 953	54 600	51 533	64 559	77 688	52 330	65 165	72 354
B	MP322 Mbombela	145 156	182 235	227 129	145 156	182 235	227 129	745 841	560 348	581 441	748 139	562 594	548 242
B	MP323 Umjindi	21 676	27 121	33 711	21 676	27 121	33 711	40 891	51 859	61 785	41 596	52 408	57 387
B	MP324 Nkomazi	116 185	145 369	180 686	116 185	145 369	180 686	231 595	249 125	289 970	231 814	250 339	265 171
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	198 574	247 682	307 083	198 574	247 682	307 083	451 209	490 527	560 012	456 313	496 461	508 436
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	134 181	153 955	165 543	134 181	153 955	165 543	142 013	166 969	185 701	142 164	165 787	184 349
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>650 925</b>	<b>800 314</b>	<b>968 751</b>	<b>650 925</b>	<b>800 314</b>	<b>968 751</b>	<b>1 663 083</b>	<b>1 583 388</b>	<b>1 756 598</b>	<b>1 672 357</b>	<b>1 592 753</b>	<b>1 635 940</b>
								5 708	7 353	7 166	5 708	7 353	7 166
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>1 836 411</b>	<b>2 223 201</b>	<b>2 641 903</b>	<b>1 836 411</b>	<b>2 223 201</b>	<b>2 641 903</b>	<b>3 426 879</b>	<b>3 658 644</b>	<b>4 149 798</b>	<b>3 447 387</b>	<b>3 678 602</b>	<b>3 896 648</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	28 306	35 157	43 439	28 306	35 157	43 439	65 230	75 742	86 297	65 940	76 257	76 920
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	28 741	35 804	44 345	28 741	35 804	44 345	61 993	75 807	88 974	62 823	76 357	82 706
B	NC453 Gammagara	9 624	12 043	14 971	9 624	12 043	14 971	14 751	19 877	23 875	14 979	20 101	22 087
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	36 816	43 220	47 862	36 816	43 220	47 862	54 591	68 358	74 038	55 243	68 870	69 931
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>		<b>103 486</b>	<b>126 224</b>	<b>150 617</b>	<b>103 486</b>	<b>126 224</b>	<b>150 617</b>	<b>196 564</b>	<b>239 784</b>	<b>273 184</b>	<b>198 986</b>	<b>241 584</b>	<b>251 645</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld	5 629	6 983	8 619	5 629	6 983	8 619	9 741	13 659	16 213	9 594	13 841	14 752
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	15 964	19 922	24 710	15 964	19 922	24 710	22 986	29 918	36 060	22 954	30 218	33 660
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	5 660	7 005	8 630	5 660	7 005	8 630	11 232	15 485	18 194	11 224	15 698	16 491
B	NC065 Hantam	9 324	11 607	14 368	9 324	11 607	14 368	14 838	19 908	23 787	14 894	20 142	21 917
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	6 109	7 551	9 294	6 109	7 551	9 294	11 570	16 912	19 663	11 775	17 119	18 008
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	5 753	7 113	8 756	5 753	7 113	8 756	10 892	16 105	18 708	10 499	16 299	17 157
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	24 150	27 068	29 038	24 150	27 068	29 038	29 048	35 641	36 012	29 189	35 805	34 706
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>72 590</b>	<b>87 250</b>	<b>103 414</b>	<b>72 590</b>	<b>87 250</b>	<b>103 414</b>	<b>110 307</b>	<b>147 629</b>	<b>168 637</b>	<b>110 128</b>	<b>149 122</b>	<b>156 691</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu	8 376	10 413	12 876	8 376	10 413	12 876	13 902	18 702	22 296	14 154	18 942	20 378
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	14 114	17 565	21 738	14 114	17 565	21 738	20 745	27 650	32 906	20 239	27 944	30 551
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	16 873	21 022	26 039	16 873	21 022	26 039	23 602	30 684	37 011	23 068	30 972	34 706
B	NC074 Kareeberg	5 505	6 826	8 421	5 505	6 826	8 421	9 831	14 031	16 614	9 583	14 232	15 003
B	NC075 Renosterberg	6 817	8 429	10 377	6 817	8 429	10 377	11 558	15 823	18 783	10 831	16 031	17 119
B	NC076 Thembelihle	6 461	8 004	9 870	6 461	8 004	9 870	11 928	16 477	19 463	11 590	16 714	17 565
B	NC077 Siyathemba	9 253	11 514	14 248	9 253	11 514	14 248	14 161	19 099	22 870	13 824	19 313	21 152
B	NC078 Siyancuma	15 278	19 062	23 639	15 278	19 062	23 639	24 153	31 171	37 379	23 280	31 545	34 382
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	20 251	22 742	25 091	20 251	22 742	25 091	36 595	54 117	65 740	36 766	54 301	64 265
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>102 930</b>	<b>125 578</b>	<b>152 299</b>	<b>102 930</b>	<b>125 578</b>	<b>152 299</b>	<b>166 474</b>	<b>227 753</b>	<b>253 062</b>	<b>163 335</b>	<b>229 995</b>	<b>235 121</b>
B	NC081 Mier	4 098	5 051	6 201	4 098	5 051	6 201	8 572	12 390	14 263	8 731	12 587	12 685
B	NC082 IKaii Garib	20 611	25 810	32 102	20 611	25 810	32 102	29 792	38 270	46 239	30 260	38 656	43 143
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	25 084	31 408	39 061	25 084	31 408	39 061	37 638	48 031	57 806	36 411	48 473	54 264
B	NC084 IKheis	7 066	8 752	10 789	7 066	8 752	10 789	12 760	17 233	20 425	13 022	17 479	18 454
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	10 909	13 569	16 786	10 909	13 569	16 786	24 838	32 238	37 475	24 406	32 495	35 416
B	NC086 Kgatelelope	6 791	8 461	10 481	6 791	8 461	10 481	11 268	15 804	18 797	11 097	16 001	17 218
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	35 313	39 303	42 837	35 313	39 303	42 837	42 194	56 885	68 354	42 405	57 097	66 662
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		<b>109 873</b>	<b>132 354</b>	<b>158 256</b>	<b>109 873</b>	<b>132 354</b>	<b>158 256</b>	<b>167 062</b>	<b>220 851</b>	<b>253 360</b>	<b>166 332</b>	<b>222 789</b>	<b>237 842</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	74 953	94 526	118 238	74 953	94 526	118 238	111 776	140 880	173 010	113 149	141 884	164 948
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	20 599	25 646	31 749	20 599	25 646	31 749	37 322	41 072	49 298	36 580	41 497	45 891
B	NC093 Magareng	13 506	16 807	20 798	13 506	16 807	20 798	19 811	25 985	31 474	20 109	26 256	29 305
B	NC094 Phokwane	29 679	37 058	45 984	29 679	37 058	45 984	54 760	64 599	76 610	54 566	64 731	72 051
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	61 860	67 888	75 879	61 860	67 888	75 879	68 677	81 645	96 965	68 869	81 843	95 381
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>200 597</b>	<b>241 924</b>	<b>292 649</b>	<b>200 597</b>	<b>241 924</b>	<b>292 649</b>	<b>292 345</b>	<b>354 182</b>	<b>427 356</b>	<b>293 272</b>	<b>356 212</b>	<b>407 576</b>
								2 798	4 746	2 866	2 798	4 746	2 866
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>589 476</b>	<b>713 331</b>	<b>857 235</b>	<b>589 476</b>	<b>713 331</b>	<b>857 235</b>	<b>935 550</b>	<b>1 194 945</b>	<b>1 378 466</b>	<b>934 852</b>	<b>1 204 448</b>	<b>1 291 742</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>													
B	NW371 Moretele	68 138	84 735	104 801	68 138	84 735	104 801	133 218	157 893	184 917	135 573	159 465	167 218
B	NW372 Madibeng	127 140	159 482	198 636	127 140	159 482	198 636	256 996	304 292	359 382	261 128	307 625	326 406
B	NW373 Rustenburg	120 647	152 241	190 522	120 647	152 241	190 522	406 024	439 716	548 227	411 558	443 628	515 855
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	19 271	24 041	29 812	19 271	24 041	29 812	36 815	46 965	54 088	37 316	47 374	50 805
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	104 740	130 524	161 709	104 740	130 524	161 709	181 256	214 368	254 581	183 595	216 430	233 980
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	189 492	211 744	224 791	189 492	211 744	224 791	193 884	218 982	240 791	193 884	218 982	240 791
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>629 427</b>	<b>762 768</b>	<b>910 270</b>	<b>629 427</b>	<b>762 768</b>	<b>910 270</b>	<b>1 208 193</b>	<b>1 382 215</b>	<b>1 641 986</b>	<b>1 223 055</b>	<b>1 393 503</b>	<b>1 535 055</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	28 298	35 140	43 411	28 298	35 140	43 411	43 433	54 447	65 407	43 986	54 892	61 841
B	NW382 Tswaing	27 635	34 380	42 535	27 635	34 380	42 535	48 236	61 714	73 511	48 890	62 228	69 389
B	NW383 Mafikeng	54 530	68 447	85 295	54 530	68 447	85 295	112 200	139 855	166 870	113 359	140 714	159 980
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	34 760	43 299	53 626	34 760	43 299	53 626	55 676	68 717	82 319	56 485	69 337	77 347
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	34 613	43 021	53 186	34 613	43 021	53 186	52 315	64 751	77 071	53 027	65 303	72 638
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	216 811	256 902	306 484	216 811	256 902	306 484	363 855	402 098	468 793	360 652	404 238	432 155
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>		<b>396 646</b>	<b>481 188</b>	<b>584 536</b>	<b>396 646</b>	<b>481 188</b>	<b>584 536</b>	<b>675 716</b>	<b>791 582</b>	<b>933 971</b>	<b>676 399</b>	<b>796 712</b>	<b>873 351</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano	24 648	30 598	37 791	24 648	30 598	37 791	38 040	48 215	57 900	38 533	48 619	54 660
B	NW392 Naledi	15 713	19 595	24 291	15 713	19 595	24 291	25 634	33 170	40 046	25 974	33 470	37 645
B	NW393 Mamusa	14 088	17 542	21 718	14 088	17 542	21 718	22 680	28 758	34 449	23 083	29 101	31 704
B	NW394 Greater Taung	42 124	52 235	64 455	42 124	52 235	64 455	75 932	94 513	111 313	76 797	95 171	106 038
B	NW395 Molepo	5 145	6 323	7 745	5 145	6 323	7 745	11 686	16 186	18 977	11 895	16 396	17 300
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	12 573	15 679	19 436	12 573	15 679	19 436	27 664	36 791	43 938	28 046	37 119	41 311
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	107 037	130 329	158 748	107 037	130 329	158 748	185 835	214 387	240 468	180 773	215 521	220 289
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>		<b>221 328</b>	<b>272 302</b>	<b>334 185</b>	<b>221 328</b>	<b>272 302</b>	<b>334 185</b>	<b>387 471</b>	<b>472 022</b>	<b>547 091</b>	<b>385 101</b>	<b>475 397</b>	<b>508 946</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	20 949	26 119	32 373	20 949	26 119	32 373	33 509	43 578	51 902	34 020	44 070	47 957
B	NW402 Tlokwe	42 142	53 239	66 687	42 142	53 239	66 687	79 036	102 543	123 043	80 154	103 374	116 382
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	166 985	210 302	262 772	166 985	210 302	262 772	233 816	292 749	355 260	225 467	295 168	335 844
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	35 007	43 695	54 207	35 007	43 695	54 207	75 114	67 807	81 582	72 002	68 499	76 030
B	NW405 Merafong City	81 879	104 096	131 042	81 879	104 096	131 042	123 149	159 928	194 003	123 497	161 403	182 167
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	123 245	141 453	150 989	123 245	141 453	150 989	126 297	145 965	152 739	126 297	145 965	152 739
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>		<b>470 207</b>	<b>578 905</b>	<b>698 070</b>	<b>470 207</b>	<b>578 905</b>	<b>698 070</b>	<b>670 921</b>	<b>812 571</b>	<b>958 529</b>	<b>661 436</b>	<b>818 478</b>	<b>911 119</b>
								10 732	13 566	14 332	10 732	13 566	14 332
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>1 717 608</b>	<b>2 095 162</b>	<b>2 527 061</b>	<b>1 717 608</b>	<b>2 095 162</b>	<b>2 527 061</b>	<b>2 953 033</b>	<b>3 471 955</b>	<b>4 095 910</b>	<b>2 956 723</b>	<b>3 497 656</b>	<b>3 842 803</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>													
A	City of Cape Town	1 710 485	2 006 263	2 416 935	1 710 485	2 006 263	2 416 935	R R R 3 258 128	- - - 3 688 332	- - - 3 617 429	- - - 3 274 209	- - - 3 699 378	- - - 3 528 703
B	WC011 Matzikama	15 767	19 808	24 702	15 767	19 808	24 702	27 883	37 482	43 995	28 258	37 806	41 403
B	WC012 Cederberg	12 993	16 227	20 140	12 993	16 227	20 140	26 857	36 108	40 677	27 125	36 344	38 498
B	WC013 Bergrivier	11 166	14 009	17 450	11 166	14 009	17 450	17 083	22 460	27 053	17 344	22 705	25 090
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	18 143	22 915	28 698	18 143	22 915	28 698	25 330	33 147	40 694	25 700	33 467	38 132
B	WC015 Swartland	13 363	16 892	21 168	13 363	16 892	21 168	22 868	30 633	36 356	23 207	30 932	33 962
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	58 664	64 272	68 565	58 664	64 272	68 565	68 026	71 463	87 476	68 394	71 597	85 935
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>130 096</b>	<b>154 124</b>	<b>180 723</b>	<b>130 096</b>	<b>154 124</b>	<b>180 723</b>	<b>188 047</b>	<b>231 293</b>	<b>276 251</b>	<b>190 028</b>	<b>232 850</b>	<b>263 020</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	21 829	27 339	34 008	21 829	27 339	34 008	31 305	41 279	49 558	31 745	41 647	46 608
B	WC023 Drakenstein	36 541	46 746	59 132	36 541	46 746	59 132	54 183	69 430	84 797	55 116	70 134	79 148
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	22 124	28 501	36 249	22 124	28 501	36 249	33 891	44 243	54 476	34 544	44 756	50 357
B	WC025 Breede Valley	32 463	41 145	51 672	32 463	41 145	51 672	45 074	57 906	71 296	45 768	58 447	66 953
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	24 801	31 071	38 659	24 801	31 071	38 659	33 696	43 204	52 427	34 147	43 579	49 422
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	167 588	186 787	196 238	167 588	186 787	196 238	171 870	193 200	209 536	172 026	193 374	208 149
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>305 347</b>	<b>361 589</b>	<b>415 957</b>	<b>305 347</b>	<b>361 589</b>	<b>415 957</b>	<b>370 019</b>	<b>449 262</b>	<b>522 089</b>	<b>373 347</b>	<b>451 938</b>	<b>500 637</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	25 681	32 229	40 158	25 681	32 229	40 158	42 112	53 308	64 181	40 401	53 837	59 942
B	WC032 Overstrand	19 231	24 200	30 219	19 231	24 200	30 219	27 089	35 198	43 081	27 499	35 545	40 303
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	8 544	10 690	13 287	8 544	10 690	13 287	13 468	18 543	22 180	13 685	18 758	20 456
B	WC034 Swellendam	9 564	11 926	14 781	9 564	11 926	14 781	15 648	21 996	25 953	15 889	22 228	24 098
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	33 785	37 184	39 948	33 785	37 184	39 948	35 143	38 673	49 702	35 143	38 673	49 701
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>96 804</b>	<b>116 229</b>	<b>138 393</b>	<b>96 804</b>	<b>116 229</b>	<b>138 393</b>	<b>133 461</b>	<b>167 718</b>	<b>205 097</b>	<b>132 618</b>	<b>169 040</b>	<b>194 501</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	9 473	11 782	14 573	9 473	11 782	14 573	14 752	20 075	23 997	13 851	20 314	22 079
B	WC042 Hessequa	13 896	17 371	21 576	13 896	17 371	21 576	19 719	26 047	31 812	19 431	26 312	29 690
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	21 178	26 641	33 257	21 178	26 641	33 257	29 139	37 756	46 252	29 555	38 107	43 441
B	WC044 George	37 048	47 099	59 290	37 048	47 099	59 290	53 769	67 965	83 489	53 725	68 649	78 001
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	21 165	26 478	32 908	21 165	26 478	32 908	34 266	41 988	48 830	34 499	42 057	45 288
B	WC047 Bitou	12 297	15 407	19 171	12 297	15 407	19 171	20 581	28 190	34 082	20 924	28 492	31 667
B	WC048 Knysna	16 522	20 750	25 869	16 522	20 750	25 869	29 219	38 558	45 582	29 666	39 047	41 659
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	101 621	118 271	125 799	101 621	118 271	125 799	106 998	125 706	142 252	107 206	125 916	140 577
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>233 200</b>	<b>283 800</b>	<b>332 444</b>	<b>233 200</b>	<b>283 800</b>	<b>332 444</b>	<b>308 444</b>	<b>386 286</b>	<b>456 296</b>	<b>308 857</b>	<b>388 894</b>	<b>432 402</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	4 313	5 314	6 522	4 313	5 314	6 522	8 212	11 747	14 092	8 369	11 921	12 699
B	WC052 Prince Albert	4 826	5 957	7 323	4 826	5 957	7 323	8 903	12 593	14 873	9 070	12 775	13 423
B	WC053 Beaufort West	13 701	17 072	21 149	13 701	17 072	21 149	28 756	39 825	46 462	28 981	40 046	44 696
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	10 986	13 106	15 062	10 986	13 106	15 062	16 454	21 045	24 086	16 689	21 272	22 267
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>33 825</b>	<b>41 449</b>	<b>50 057</b>	<b>33 825</b>	<b>41 449</b>	<b>50 057</b>	<b>62 325</b>	<b>85 210</b>	<b>99 512</b>	<b>63 108</b>	<b>86 014</b>	<b>93 086</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>2 509 758</b>	<b>2 963 453</b>	<b>3 534 510</b>	<b>2 509 758</b>	<b>2 963 453</b>	<b>3 534 510</b>	<b>4 320 527</b>	<b>5 008 101</b>	<b>5 176 674</b>	<b>4 342 270</b>	<b>5 028 115</b>	<b>5 012 349</b>
<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>								7 000	7 000	7 000	500 000	7 000	7 000
<b>National Total</b>		<b>24 888 685</b>	<b>30 155 606</b>	<b>36 196 067</b>	<b>24 888 685</b>	<b>30 155 606</b>	<b>36 196 067</b>	<b>44 197 677</b>	<b>50 391 604</b>	<b>58 119 336</b>	<b>44 843 205</b>	<b>50 616 031</b>	<b>55 045 306</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration. See Appendix W8.

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						GRAND TOTAL						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>														
A	City of Cape Town	1 710 485	2 006 263	2 416 935	1 710 485	2 006 263	2 416 935	R R R	- - -					
B	WC011 Matzikama	15 767	19 808	24 702	15 767	19 808	24 702		27 883	37 482	43 995	28 258	37 806	41 403
B	WC012 Cederberg	12 993	16 227	20 140	12 993	16 227	20 140		26 857	36 108	40 677	27 125	36 344	38 498
B	WC013 Bergrivier	11 166	14 009	17 450	11 166	14 009	17 450		17 083	22 460	27 053	17 344	22 705	25 090
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	18 143	22 915	28 698	18 143	22 915	28 698		25 330	33 147	40 694	25 700	33 467	38 132
B	WC015 Swartland	13 363	16 892	21 168	13 363	16 892	21 168		22 868	30 633	36 356	23 207	30 932	33 962
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	58 664	64 272	68 565	58 664	64 272	68 565		68 026	71 463	87 476	68 394	71 597	85 935
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>130 096</b>	<b>154 124</b>	<b>180 723</b>	<b>130 096</b>	<b>154 124</b>	<b>180 723</b>		<b>188 047</b>	<b>231 293</b>	<b>276 251</b>	<b>190 028</b>	<b>232 850</b>	<b>263 020</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	21 829	27 339	34 008	21 829	27 339	34 008		31 305	41 279	49 558	31 745	41 647	46 608
B	WC023 Drakenstein	36 541	46 746	59 132	36 541	46 746	59 132		54 183	69 430	84 797	55 116	70 134	79 148
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	22 124	28 501	36 249	22 124	28 501	36 249		33 891	44 243	54 476	34 544	44 756	50 357
B	WC025 Breede Valley	32 463	41 145	51 672	32 463	41 145	51 672		45 074	57 906	71 296	45 768	58 447	66 953
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	24 801	31 071	38 659	24 801	31 071	38 659		33 696	43 204	52 427	34 147	43 579	49 422
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	167 588	186 787	196 238	167 588	186 787	196 238		171 870	193 200	209 536	172 026	193 374	208 149
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>305 347</b>	<b>361 589</b>	<b>415 957</b>	<b>305 347</b>	<b>361 589</b>	<b>415 957</b>		<b>370 019</b>	<b>449 262</b>	<b>522 089</b>	<b>373 347</b>	<b>451 938</b>	<b>500 637</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	25 681	32 229	40 158	25 681	32 229	40 158		42 112	53 308	64 181	40 401	53 837	59 942
B	WC032 Overstrand	19 231	24 200	30 219	19 231	24 200	30 219		27 089	35 198	43 081	27 499	35 545	40 303
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	8 544	10 690	13 287	8 544	10 690	13 287		13 468	18 543	22 180	13 685	18 758	20 456
B	WC034 Swellendam	9 564	11 926	14 781	9 564	11 926	14 781		15 648	21 996	25 953	15 889	22 228	24 098
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	33 785	37 184	39 948	33 785	37 184	39 948		35 143	38 673	49 702	35 143	38 673	49 701
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>96 804</b>	<b>116 229</b>	<b>138 393</b>	<b>96 804</b>	<b>116 229</b>	<b>138 393</b>		<b>133 461</b>	<b>167 718</b>	<b>205 097</b>	<b>132 618</b>	<b>169 040</b>	<b>194 501</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	9 473	11 782	14 573	9 473	11 782	14 573		14 752	20 075	23 997	13 851	20 314	22 079
B	WC042 Hessequa	13 896	17 371	21 576	13 896	17 371	21 576		19 719	26 047	31 812	19 431	26 312	29 690
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	21 178	26 641	33 257	21 178	26 641	33 257		29 139	37 756	46 252	29 555	38 107	43 441
B	WC044 George	37 048	47 099	59 290	37 048	47 099	59 290		53 769	67 965	83 489	53 725	68 649	78 001
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	21 165	26 478	32 908	21 165	26 478	32 908		34 266	41 988	48 830	34 499	42 057	45 288
B	WC047 Bitou	12 297	15 407	19 171	12 297	15 407	19 171		20 581	28 190	34 082	20 924	28 492	31 667
B	WC048 Knysna	16 522	20 750	25 869	16 522	20 750	25 869		29 219	38 558	45 582	29 666	39 047	41 659
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	101 621	118 271	125 799	101 621	118 271	125 799		106 998	125 706	142 252	107 206	125 916	140 577
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>233 200</b>	<b>283 800</b>	<b>332 444</b>	<b>233 200</b>	<b>283 800</b>	<b>332 444</b>		<b>308 444</b>	<b>386 286</b>	<b>456 296</b>	<b>308 857</b>	<b>388 894</b>	<b>432 402</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	4 313	5 314	6 522	4 313	5 314	6 522		8 212	11 747	14 092	8 369	11 921	12 699
B	WC052 Prince Albert	4 826	5 957	7 323	4 826	5 957	7 323		8 903	12 593	14 873	9 070	12 775	13 423
B	WC053 Beaufort West	13 701	17 072	21 149	13 701	17 072	21 149		28 756	39 825	46 462	28 981	40 046	44 696
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	10 986	13 106	15 062	10 986	13 106	15 062		16 454	21 045	24 086	16 689	21 272	22 267
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>33 825</b>	<b>41 449</b>	<b>50 057</b>	<b>33 825</b>	<b>41 449</b>	<b>50 057</b>		<b>62 325</b>	<b>85 210</b>	<b>99 512</b>	<b>63 108</b>	<b>86 014</b>	<b>93 086</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>2 509 758</b>	<b>2 963 453</b>	<b>3 534 510</b>	<b>2 509 758</b>	<b>2 963 453</b>	<b>3 534 510</b>		<b>4 320 527</b>	<b>5 008 101</b>	<b>5 176 674</b>	<b>4 342 270</b>	<b>5 028 115</b>	<b>5 012 349</b>
<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>									7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
<b>National Total</b>		<b>24 888 685</b>	<b>30 155 606</b>	<b>36 196 067</b>	<b>24 888 685</b>	<b>30 155 606</b>	<b>36 196 067</b>		<b>44 197 677</b>	<b>50 391 604</b>	<b>58 119 336</b>	<b>44 843 205</b>	<b>50 616 031</b>	<b>55 045 306</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration. See Appendix W8.

## **Schedule 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces**

### **Detailed frameworks on schedules 4 and 5 grants to provinces**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4 and 5 of the 2008 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2008 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of the national department including monitoring mechanisms
- Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2008 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 22 of the 2008 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2008/09 will report against the 2008 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2008 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant frameworks by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments.



## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE GRANTS

<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 23)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support provincial departments to create favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, emerging and commercial farmers</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of the Land and Agrarian Reform programmes.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved efficiency and effectiveness of farmers</li> <li>• Enhanced economic sustainability of farming businesses, particularly emerging farmer operations</li> <li>• Reduced poverty through the creation of sustainable employment and national household production</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On and off farm infrastructure support</li> <li>• Technical and Advisory Assistance, and Regulatory Services</li> <li>• Training and Capacity building</li> <li>• Marketing and Business Development</li> <li>• Information and knowledge management</li> <li>• Financial assistance</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcomes indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial department to confirm capacity for each approved project, as well as operational funding to support that capacity</li> <li>• Provinces to allocate and contribute CASP funds towards achieving LARP objectives (This includes 70 per cent contribution to Land reform projects)</li> <li>• From the current MTEF 18.7 per cent in 2008, 23.8 per cent in 2009 and 33 per cent in 2010 of the CASP grant shall be used for the implementation of an extension recovery plan</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans over the MTEF (especially 2008/09) to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Provincial departments to provide approved CASP project business plans as well as completed PIMSA-system template for all individual projects</li> <li>• Joint business planning between the Provincial Department of Agriculture and Department of Land Affairs across all spheres of government for all CASP projects.</li> <li>• Province to spend at least 90 percent of transfers of each quarter to avoid application of section 25 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Land area (ha), Restituted Land delivered, Redistributed land delivered, land weight, Ruralness of the province and past performance by the province</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure continuous improvement of farmer support services by increasing funding to supplement insufficient provincial budgets to farming beneficiaries, in particular subsistence, emerging and commercial farmers</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R300 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R341.9 million (including R41.9 million roll over), R328.8 million (96.2 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery non-financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 95 percent of projects completed</li> <li>• 67 400 beneficiaries assisted</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/2009 – 2010/2011</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R 534.9 million: 2008/09; R 628.4 million: 2009/10, and R757.1 million: 2010/2011</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 25 per cent on 11 April 2008, 40 per cent on 11 July 2008, 25 per cent on 10 October 2008 and 10 per cent on 9 January 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 June 2008</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets through Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land (ITCAL) with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of project business plans</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Send funding agreements to provinces to be signed by the Accounting officer (HOD), CFOs, and the provincial CASP coordinators by 01 March 2008</li> <li>• Set norms and Standard for the implementation of the CASP conditional grant</li> <li>• Revise funds allocation criteria and support strategy</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ensure that both the Accounting Officer (HOD) and the Regional Director DLA to sign business plans approved by Provincial Grant Assessment Committee (PGAC)</li><li>• Monitor implementation and provide support i.e.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Monitoring by National Department of Agriculture through officials based in the provinces and compile monthly reports to DoA</li><li>○ Quarterly meetings at provinces by DoA CASP Secretariat to support and monitor progress</li><li>○ Occasional visits by DEXCO/ Special DoA teams to monitor performance and provide support</li></ul></li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of May 2008</li><li>• Submit provincial business plans by 30 September 2008</li><li>• Engage provinces on business plans by October/November 2008</li><li>• Evaluate business plans by last week of November 2008</li><li>• Approval of business plans by Minister, January 2009</li><li>• Inform provinces of approval of business plan by 28 February 2009</li></ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 23)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources to ensure greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land Care projects progressively reflect specific community and landowner's needs e.g. Increased sustainable natural resource management; increased food security and poverty alleviation</li> <li>• Improved utilisation and protection of natural resource in a sustainable manner</li> <li>• Alleviate poverty through job creation and improved food security</li> <li>• Improved understanding of Land Care issues through awareness</li> <li>• Improvement of yield and management of soil degradation</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Junior Care programme implemented</li> <li>• Veld Care management programme implemented</li> <li>• Water Care management programme implemented</li> <li>• Soil Care management programme implemented</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity by 30 April 2008</li> <li>• There must be provincial departmental strategic plans for 2008/09 and over the MTEF that clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the approved projects as per business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Communal land capability (per cent classes 1-3 of communal cultivated land)</li> <li>– Areas of severe degradation (degradation index) taking into consideration national priorities for critical agricultural natural resources use through the themes of soil care, water care and veldt care</li> <li>– Nodal areas according to Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) nodes</li> <li>– Poor households living below minimum poverty line (percentage of medium level to high)</li> <li>– Size of the land in million hectares within the province</li> <li>– Subsistence farming/ agriculture in terms of cultivated land percentages</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government and therefore not part of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R55.7 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R61.8 million (including provincial roll overs of R6.1 million), provinces spent R49.8 million (80.6 per cent)</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 258 beneficiaries; 2 428 ha of soil protected; 4 358 of Rangeland Management; 794 ha of weeds and invader plants controlled; 2447 of Junior LandCare projects/activities; 12 891 of LandCare Awareness activities and 809 of Land Care capacity building and partnerships</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2009</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R48 million; 2009/10: R 51.4 million; 2010/11: R54.5 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 per cent: 11 April 2008; 35 per cent: 11 July 2008; 35 per cent: 10 October 2008; 20 per cent: 09 January 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set norms and standards for the implementation of the Land Care Condition Grant</li> <li>• Provide guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces by Departmental Executive Committee(DEXCO) to verify projects</li> <li>• Quarterly visits to provinces by the national Department of Agriculture secretariat to track performance and provide support</li> <li>• Monthly and quarterly reports</li> </ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of May 2008</li><li>• Submission of business plans by provinces on 30 September 2008</li><li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 31 October 2008</li><li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li><li>• Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2008</li><li>• Evaluation of business plans (National Assessment Pane-NAP), last week of November 2008</li><li>• Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2008</li><li>• Inform provinces of approval of the business plan 27 February 2009</li></ul>

## ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

<b>Community Library Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arts and Culture (Vote 12)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic situation</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their social, economic and political situation.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services</li> <li>Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities</li> <li>Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of communities it serves</li> <li>Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to appropriately respond to community knowledge and information needs</li> <li>Improved culture of reading</li> <li>Effective and efficient management and coordination of the grant at national level</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community library governance structures developed in all provinces and national level.</li> <li>Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries</li> <li>Library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased</li> <li>Improved library ICT infrastructure and systems based on open source software.</li> <li>Services for the visually impaired introduced at community libraries</li> <li>New libraries structures built</li> <li>Existing library structures upgraded and maintained</li> <li>Additional community library staff appointed</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation systems developed and are used</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome Indicators</li> <li>Output Indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas</li> <li>This funding is not a replacement funding for provinces</li> <li>Provinces can top slice 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for provincial management</li> <li>Service level agreements should be signed by 30 June 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution formula is based on an impact assessment study done in all provinces which identified community library needs and priorities</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This funding is intended to help resolve the constitutional implications of schedule 5 and ensure that it is used for the designated purpose of addressing backlogs in the provision of library services, which are not distributed across provinces as per the equitable share formula</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 Audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a new grant which was only implemented in the 2007/08 financial year</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 Service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a new grant which was only implemented in the 2007/08 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The projected life is 3 years and a review will be conducted this year to determine when the grant can be incorporated into the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R338 million; 2009/10: R440.6 million; 2010/11: R494 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments (11 April 2008, 18 July 2008, 17 October 2008 and 30 January 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate implementation</li> <li>Evaluate annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>Determine outputs and targets for 2009/10 with Provincial Departments</li> <li>Develop guidelines and criteria for Provincial Business Plans</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draft business plans submitted to DAC by Provinces by end of September 2008</li> <li>Draft Conditional Grant Framework submitted to National Treasury by November 2008</li> <li>Final Provincial Business Plans submitted to the Department of Arts and Culture by January 2009</li> <li>Department of Arts Culture approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 14 March 2009</li> </ul>

## EDUCATION GRANTS

<b>Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An increase in intermediate to high level skills in the labour market to respond to economic and development needs of the country</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The FET recapitalisation programme seeks to increase the number of students enrolled in high priority skills vocational programmes that lead to higher education or employment by providing the essential infrastructure, equipment, learning material and human resources required to deliver skills programmes.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High priority skills vocational programmes</li> <li>• Improved management and teaching human resource capacity at FET colleges</li> <li>• Improved physical and IT infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investment in infrastructure development and to secure modern technology that will enable the FET college sector to develop and deliver appropriate vocational programmes that lead to access higher education or employment</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome Indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Risk Management Plan</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three-year college operational and provincial business plans must be submitted to and approved by the Department of Education</li> <li>• Funds must be transferred to each college within 7 days of national transfer to Provincial Treasuries</li> <li>• Deviations over 10 per cent from strategic area allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General of the Department of Education</li> <li>• All IT hardware and software procurement must be in accordance with the FET College Connectivity Specifications</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each college must have a separate dedicated bank account for all recapitalisation grant deposits and other transactions</li> <li>• Funds are allocated per college based on the recapitalisation plans submitted by the colleges and these funds are in terms of the seven strategic areas of the FET college recapitalisation grant</li> <li>• Recapitalisation plans are assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Contribution of colleges to national skills priorities</li> <li>– Record of student enrolment and growth</li> <li>– Provincial youth population and skills priorities</li> <li>– Consideration of major infrastructure developments (both public and private)</li> <li>– State of college administration and financial systems and financial governance</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason for not incorporating in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure that the grant is not utilised for other purposes other than recapitalising FET colleges in specifically identified areas</li> <li>• To ensure that the recapitalisation funds do not replace the provincial commitment and spending on FET Colleges</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R470 million to provinces</li> <li>• R470 million (100 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 410 staff trained to deliver new NC(V) programmes</li> <li>• Refurbished 60 classrooms, 50 workshops, 40 offices, 6 student support centres</li> <li>• 17 colleges installed with LAN and WAN</li> <li>• Built 36 classrooms, 44 workshops, 13 labs, 21 student support centres and 2 resource centres.</li> <li>• Upgraded 123 college sites</li> <li>• Introduced 11 new NC(V) Level 2 programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant to be phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R795 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two equal (2) installments ( 09 April 2008 and 10 September 2008)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide framework for the development of operational plans by colleges</li> <li>• Evaluate operational plans and provide feedback to colleges</li> <li>• Evaluate provincial Business plans and provide feedback to provincial Departments of Education</li> <li>• Provide support as needed by the provincial Departments of Education and the colleges</li> <li>• Approve college operational plans for the disbursement of the recapitalisation funds</li> <li>• Monitor and evaluate the recapitalisation project implementation according to the approved recapitalisation operational plans</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Analyse the monthly spending trend of the FET Recapitalisation Grant</li> <li>• Keep record of the database of the FET Colleges</li> <li>• Set up a dedicated monitoring unit responsible for the monitoring the implementation of the recapitalisation project</li> <li>• Oversee the implementation of the plans assisted by the Inter-provincial FET College Recap Committee</li> <li>• The monitoring of activities against the approved college operational plans</li> <li>• Quarterly on-site visits to colleges to assess implementation</li> <li>• Regular support to provincial education departments and colleges that experience challenges in any of the areas of implementation</li> <li>• Analyse the provincial quarterly and annual reports and identify gaps in implementation.</li> <li>• Quarterly meetings of the inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of college operational plans and provincial business plans for 2009/10</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will be phased into the equitable share by April 2009</li> </ul>

<b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide access to an appropriate and effective integrated system of prevention, care and support for learners infected and affected by HIV and Aids.</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life Skills integrated in the school curriculum and a significant change in learners' behavior is evident</li> <li>• Care and support provided to learners infected and affected with HIV and AIDS</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Master trainers trained in the integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes</li> <li>• Educators trained to integrate Life Skills programme in line with Department of Education policies</li> <li>• Peer education, care and support programmes for learners and educators implemented in at least 5 000 schools</li> <li>• Age-appropriate national curriculum statement (NCS) compliant Learning and Teaching Support Materials (Grades 4-7) procured and distributed to all the selected schools</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome Indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> <li>• Risk Management Plan</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each provincial business plan should distribute the allocation according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Advocacy: 5 per cent</li> <li>- Training and development: Educator and EMGD training: 30 per cent</li> <li>- Peer education: 15 per cent</li> <li>- Care and support (Not EAP or clinical): 15 per cent</li> <li>- Learning and Teaching Support Materials: 25 per cent</li> <li>- Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent</li> <li>- Management and administration: 3 per cent</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 published with the 2008 Division of Revenue Bill is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable the Department of Education to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the National Integrated Plan (NIP) for children infected and affected by HIV and AIDS (NIP) and the government's National Strategic Plan for HIV and AIDS. This enables the Department of Education to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R144.4 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R146.2 million (R144.4 million + R1.7 million roll-over) provinces spent R139.1 million (95.1 per cent) of the total allocation</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 020 learners and 1 002 educators trained as peer educators</li> <li>• 43 000 educators trained in life skills</li> <li>• 1 321 district officials trained as master trainers</li> <li>• Learning and Teaching Support Materials delivered to 15 000 schools</li> <li>• 17 542 school principals, teachers, learners and parents reached through advocacy activities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis in response to the nature of the pandemic</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R167.9 million; 2009/10: R177.4 million; 2010/11: R188 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four installments (09 April 2008, 11 July 2008, 31 October 2008 and 30 January 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>• Develop the risk management strategy</li> <li>• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes that are aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2009/10 by 30 November 2008</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings</li> <li>• Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces</li> <li>• Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to Senior Management, National Treasury and NCOP</li> </ul>



<b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Communication with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 30 September 2008</li><li>• Provinces submit draft business plans to Department of Education for evaluation by 31 November 2008</li><li>• Department of Education evaluates provincial business plans by 14 December 2008</li><li>• Send comments to provinces for amending plans by 11 January 2009</li><li>• Provinces submit amended, signed plans to Department of Education by 29 February 2009</li><li>• Secure the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans by 28 March 2009 and no later than 4 April 2009</li></ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance learning capacity and to promote access to education</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved school attendance</li> <li>• Increased learner enrolment</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meals served to targeted learners</li> <li>• Established vegetable gardens</li> <li>• Trained personnel and school communities on food safety, food production and nutrition education</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National and Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with the stipulated requirements as set out by the National Treasury and the Department of Education</li> <li>• Each business plan must distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Minimum for school feeding: 93 per cent</li> <li>- Maximum for administration and other activities: 7 per cent</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Meals should comply with recommended menus, nutrition quality, quantities, food safety standards and be socially acceptable</li> <li>• Learners should be fed by 10h00</li> <li>• Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- All Q1, Q2 and Q3 primary school learners should be fed in all school days</li> <li>- Feeding cost per meal should be an average of R1,50 per learner per day</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on September 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The National School Nutrition Programme is a government programme for poverty alleviation specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Education to play an over-sight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R1.1 billion to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R1.2 billion (including R124.2 million roll over), R1.1 billion (87.9 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• About 6 million learners reached in 18 039 schools</li> <li>• 18 434 Training files were developed and distributed to provinces on food safety and hygiene</li> <li>• 27 405 Food handlers are engaged in preparing and serving meals to learners thereby creating opportunities for employment. Most provinces increased the honorarium to a minimum of R300 per month</li> <li>• 4 000 Schools have vegetable gardens to date. 237 Capacity building workshops on food production skills were held for 3 685 educators, 1 125 parents and 1 811 learners in 616 schools were assisted to set up gardens</li> <li>• 143 948 Posters on health and hygiene have been printed for distribution to schools. 84 000 Booklets with themes on health and hygiene aimed at Foundation and Intermediate phases as well as 42 000 playing cards promoting healthy lifestyles have been distributed to provinces for use by all NSNP schools</li> <li>• Schools received garden tools from national Department of Education, Department of Agriculture and Department of Health</li> <li>• 173 Kitchenettes were installed to improve food preparation areas in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme provides vulnerable children with an opportunity to learn. It is envisaged that, given the economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV/AIDS, Diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the grant</li> </ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
	will continue for as long as deemed necessary
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008 /09 R1 583.1 million; 2009/10 R1 817.2 million; 2010 /11 R2 348 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (09 April 2008, 11 July 2008, 31 October 2008 and 30 January 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of National and Provincial departments</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of National Department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop guidelines, ensure compliance with reporting requirements and conditions of the grant</li> <li>• Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation strategy</li> <li>• Consolidate and submit monthly, quarterly and annual provincial reports for 2007/08 to National Treasury and NCOP</li> <li>• Develop and submit national business plan and approved provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Provide support and intervene in provinces and districts with critical challenges based on data from monitoring mechanisms as and when requested</li> <li>• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant</li> <li>• Quarterly inter-provincial planning meetings</li> <li>• Bi-monthly/monthly provincial visits by the Department of Education to track progress against business plans and/or monitor the effectiveness of systems and/or visit targeted schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces</li> <li>• Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to the Department of Education, National Treasury and the NCOP</li> <li>• Verification of records through information collected from Department of Education Toll Free number</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Responsibilities of Provincial Departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop provincial business plans</li> <li>• Provide human resource capacity</li> <li>• Assist national to monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools</li> <li>• Submit approved monthly and quarterly reports</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Establish and strengthen partnerships with stakeholders</li> <li>• Provinces, monitor the implementation and management at district and school levels as indicated in the business plans</li> <li>• Districts monitor implementation of the programme at school level as indicated in the business plans</li> <li>• School Management Teams and School Governing Bodies monitor daily implementation and management at the school level</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation with districts, provincial treasury and Department of Education finance section</li> <li>- Planning meeting by July 2008</li> <li>- Department of Education evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 31 August 2008</li> <li>- Follow up inter-provincial planning meeting by 15 September 2008 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2009/10</li> <li>- Provinces submit final draft business plans to the Department of Education by 5 December 2008</li> <li>- DG approves national and provincial business plans by 31 March 2009</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## HEALTH GRANTS

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To facilitate and guide the implementation of the National Strategic Plan 2007 – 2011 and the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and AIDS &amp; STIs</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids; and to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved coordination and collaboration on the implementation of comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant between national, province and local government</li> <li>• Improved quality of HIV and AIDS services including access to Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT), ARVs, PEP, Home and community based care and support (HCBC) and , Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT)</li> <li>• Improved Health Workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sub-districts that have at least one service point, number of ART accredited service points</li> <li>• District coverage of HCBC service, caregivers who received accredited training, all active caregivers who received stipends, HCBC supplies available in all programmes</li> <li>• HTA intervention sites, male and female condoms distributed at HTA intervention sites, proportion of STI treated - new episode at HTA intervention sites; new peer educators trained</li> <li>• Pregnant mothers tested for HIV; Hospitals offering PMTCT; PHC facilities offering PMTCT; PMTCT babies PCR tested; NVP dose to baby coverage</li> <li>• Number of SDC services, bed utilisation</li> <li>• Government health facilities (PHC) offer VCT services, minimum of 2 lay counsellors is placed at each VCT service point</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome Indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. HCBC; 3. High Transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Post Exposure Prophylaxis after Sexual Assault (PEP); 5. PMTCT; 6. Programme Management Strengthening and capacity building (PM); 7. Regional Training and Quality Assurance Centres (RTC); 8. Strengthening of Step down Care/Chronic care facilities; 9. VCT</li> <li>• Flow of allocation will be dependent on compliance with each condition. Non-compliance will result in the delay of transfer payments, withholding of funds or re-allocation of funds to other provinces</li> <li>• The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted</li> <li>• Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after four weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole</li> <li>• Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R1 616.2 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R1 629.5 million (including provincial roll overs of R13.3 million), R1 701 million (104.4 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7 489 counsellors trained and providing services at service points</li> <li>• 4 187 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services</li> <li>• 1 938 210 people received counselling and 83 per cent were tested (1 610 775)</li> <li>• Patients who had access to HBC services were 501 200 by the end of March 2007</li> <li>• 100 per cent of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point</li> <li>• 274 908 patients were initiated on ART</li> <li>• There were 240 intervention high transmission sites</li> <li>• 94 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be funded up to March 2011 and reviewed for extension beyond this period</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R2 585.4 million; 2009/10: R3 276.2 million and 2010/11: R3 986.8 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments based on the approved Payment Schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liaise regularly with and/or visit provinces twice a year</li> <li>Evaluate Annual Reports for 2007/08 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant</li> <li>Submit approved business plans for 2008/09 to the National Treasury on 14 April 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First draft of the business plans on the format determined by National Department of Health or National Treasury must be submitted to the National Department of Health by 31 August 2008</li> <li>National Department of Health provides provincial budget allocations for provinces to Treasury by 15 November 2008</li> <li>Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 31 December 2008</li> <li>Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 15 February 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Forensic Pathology Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To ensure impartial professional forensic evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To continue the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service following the shift of this function to the health sector from the South African Police Service (SAPS) in all provinces.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in all provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New mortuary facilities built, refurbished and equipped</li> <li>• Human resource organogram filled with qualified personnel</li> <li>• Acceptable productivity levels in mortuaries</li> <li>• Operational standards for mortuaries published and implemented</li> <li>• FPS Information system in operation in all provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome Indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports as required by the 2008 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Maintain the required level of spending in each quarter: Targets are: - first quarter not less than 20 per cent of annual allocation; second quarter, not less than 40 per cent; third quarter, not less than 65 per cent; fourth quarter, 100 per cent in total</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In accordance with the National Project Plan, as modified for demarcation and inflation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The service was transferred to Health to ensure that an integrated forensic pathology service is developed. This involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganization of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all stakeholders in the criminal justice system</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R561.7 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R616.9 million (including provincial roll overs of R55.2 million), R347.1 million (56.3 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All South African Police Service (SAPS) staff left the service by August 2006 and the numbers of staff, some of whom were ex-SAPS, were re-employed by Health. With the exception of Limpopo, progress has been satisfactory</li> <li>• There were delays in building and refurbishment of mortuaries, but these were starting to roll out by the end of the year. There are still arrangements with local funeral directors for storage of bodies in some rural areas. However, this is being phased out as the vehicle fleet was re-equipped, facilities built and staff employed</li> <li>• Provision of vehicles and consumables remained on target</li> <li>• The Forensic Pathology IT system development was completed and piloted in four mortuaries in the Western Cape</li> <li>• The regulations for the service were finalised for promulgation</li> <li>• The code of practice for the service was finalised</li> <li>• The FPO Training qualification was gazetted by SAQA and course content is being prepared</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The projected life of the conditional grant is 5 years from 1 April 2006. The grant will be phased into the equitable share formula in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R466.9 million; 2009/10: R491.7 million and 2010/11: R557 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As per the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visit provinces not less than twice per annum</li> <li>• Manage and monitor the grant at national level. Produce consolidated reports as required by the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Ensure the implementation of the guidelines</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Monitor the provision of the service by carrying out visits to all provinces</li> <li>• Monitor expenditure on the grant. Regular meetings with provincial CFOs</li> <li>• Complete the designated upgrading programme</li> <li>• Submit invoices timeously to the provincial departments of health on completion of contracts</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans, signed by the CFO and HOD must be submitted to the national Department of Health by 30 November 2008</li> <li>• DG, national Department of Health must approve provincial business plans by 15 February 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To contribute to the provision of quality training and development in health facilities in South Africa</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of medical specialists in provinces that receive the developmental portion</li> <li>• Support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate training processes</li> <li>• Expansion of the number of health professionals nationally</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of registrars and students per discipline and per institution</li> <li>• Expanded specialist infrastructure in all provinces</li> <li>• General and Specialist posts filled in the under-served hospital</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome Indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format a month after the end of the quarter</li> <li>• Regular meetings with national Department of Education and National Treasury to develop and finalise grant reform proposals</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocation of the training component is based on a historical approach derived from medical students distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the majority of health professions training nationally</li> <li>• Expansion and shifting of location of training activities requires national coordination</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R1 520.2 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R1 538.4 million (including provincial roll overs of R18.2 million), R1 541.5 million (100.2 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All provinces submitted monitoring returns that include measurable outputs, details of which are contained in the annual reports</li> <li>• Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Medical students and professional nurse students - 24 133</li> <li>– Registrars - 840</li> <li>– Specialists - 669</li> <li>– Registrars/specialists involved in outreach services - 225</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R1 676 million; 2009/10: R1 759.8 million and 2010/11: R1 865.4 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring the grant in line with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>• Visit provinces bi-annually</li> <li>• Evaluate annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved business plans for 2008/09 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2008</li> <li>• Strengthen capacity to manage this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans to be submitted in the approved format by 27 February 2009</li> <li>• Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the National Department as per prescribed format by 27 February 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve accessibility and service delivery in health</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All hospital projects should be implemented according to the approved annual Project Implementation Plan</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The following items as appearing in the approved Project Implementation Plans (PIPs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Outcome Indicators</li> <li>– Output Indicators</li> <li>– Inputs</li> <li>– Key Activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Before the first transfer, Project Implementation Plans (PIP) as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the National Department of Health (NDOH)</li> <li>Submission of annual PIP's on 15 February 2008 to NDOH</li> <li>With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all projects commencing in 2008/09 must have business cases and initial and annual project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects</li> <li>Provincial strategic plans must include comprehensive hospital plans, which provide a framework in which business cases are subsequently developed</li> <li>Business cases for potential construction in 2010/11 should be submitted before 30 June 2008</li> <li>Initial Project Implementation Plan for projects potentially starting construction in 2009/10 should be submitted before 30 June 2008 unless an extension is approved by National Treasury.</li> <li>Submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDOH before 30 June 2008</li> <li>Provincial Health Departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM</li> <li>Health Departments must comply with Budget Council guidelines on Hospital Revitalisation</li> <li>No province may award a tender to commence construction on a new project unless sufficient funding is available to undertake that entire hospital project</li> <li>A framework for provincial co-funding of projects to be finalised in 2008 and implemented in 2009/10.</li> <li>Provinces should progressively increase funding for hospital maintenance and report on implementation of approved maintenance plans for all revitalised hospitals</li> <li>Provinces should strengthen revenue management capacity for insured patients</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations based on projected cash flow figures for approved projects over the MTEF period, and include expenditure on infrastructure, health technology, organisational development and quality improvement</li> <li>Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach over longer term</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target</li> <li>These are large projects requiring substantial capital investments. Their size, complexity and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 Audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R1 527.3 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the total available R1 755.3 million (including provincial roll overs of R228 million), R1 616.3 million (92.1 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 Service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During this period two projects were completed: Dilokong and Nkhensani hospitals in Limpopo Province</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time frame of the grant is <math>\pm 25</math> years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R2 882.7 million; 2009/10: R3 081.8 million and 2010/11: R3 636.7 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business cases and project implementation plans</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury.</li> <li>Consult with National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> </ul> <p><b>Role of Provinces:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To comply with Project Implementation Manual conditions</li> <li>Monthly financial reports to be submitted by 15<sup>th</sup> after the end of each month</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business Plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual cycle for grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Annual PIP's received by National Department of Health on 15 February 2008, covering all four components</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



<b>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Approved PIP's submitted to National Treasury 14 April 2008</li><li>- Business cases for potential construction in 2010/11 received by national Department of Health by 30 June 2008</li><li>• Approved Initial Project Implementation Plan for projects starting in 2009/10 should be completed before 30 June 2008</li><li>• Revised cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year for existing and new projects, received by 30 June 2008</li><li>• Annual Evaluation Reports for 2007/08 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 August 2008</li><li>• Project Implementation Manual 2009/10 completed by 31 December 2008</li></ul>

<b>National Tertiary Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Votes 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects; and to provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure provision of modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of designated national tertiary services levels in 27 hospitals as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome Indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, Head of Department of Health, and the transferring officer by 15 March 2008</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format within 30 days of the end of each quarter</li> <li>• Institutions should report monthly to the provincial office and quarterly reports to the national department</li> <li>• Maintain a separate budget for each of the 27 hospitals</li> <li>• Provincial Health Departments receiving this grant must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocation made, the relevant conditions and expected outputs and targets. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the national Department of Health by 30 April 2008</li> <li>• Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distribution of Cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the ongoing reviews of output and unit cost</li> <li>• Approved plans for the modernisation of tertiary services</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R4 981.1 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R4 982 million (including provincial roll overs of R0.8 million), R4 961.1million (99.6 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is Increase in utilisations of services for all provinces</li> <li>• For details see Annual Report</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R6 075.6 million; 2009/10: R6 533.9 million and 2010/11: R7 303.1 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visit provinces bi-annually</li> <li>• Provide framework for service level agreements, assess, approve and manage SLAs prior for transferring of funds</li> <li>• Undertake grant reform process</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury and meet the National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> <li>• Submit approved SLA for 2008/09 to the National Treasury by 14 April 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 August 2008</li> <li>• Agree on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• National Department of Health provides provincial budget allocations for provinces to Treasury by the 15 November 2008</li> <li>• Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans/SLA's by 15 March 2009</li> </ul>

## HOUSING GRANTS

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing (Vote 26)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitate habitable, stable integrated and sustainable human settlements</li> <li>• Upgrading of informal settlements</li> <li>• Job opportunities created</li> <li>• Women headed households assisted with subsidies</li> <li>• Disabled persons assisted with subsidies</li> <li>• Ownership for wealth creation</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land purchased for housing development purposes</li> <li>• Create secondary property</li> <li>• Houses constructed in the various subprogrammes</li> <li>• Spatial integration</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries approved in the various subprogrammes</li> <li>• Number of serviced sites provided.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Outcome indicators: Number of;</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Household benefiting from National Housing Programmes;</li> <li>- programmes approved and funded under the accreditation of municipalities;</li> <li>- Stands serviced with the respective informal settlements as a percentage of the total requirements;</li> <li>- Informal settlements upgraded as a percentage of informal settlements ;</li> <li>- Jobs created through the National Programmes as a percentage of total jobs created;</li> <li>- Housing projects allocated to emerging and women contractors as a percentage of total number of housing projects</li> <li>- Community residential units upgraded and converted.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Output indicators: Number of;</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Properties transferred per subprogramme</li> <li>- Units completed per subprogramme</li> <li>- Sites serviced per subprogramme</li> <li>- Rental stock maintained</li> <li>- Housing units rectified per subprogramme</li> <li>- Projects and type completed per subprogramme</li> <li>- Municipalities accredited per level of accreditation</li> <li>- Programmes approved and funded under the accreditation of municipalities</li> <li>- Housing units completed in unblocked projects</li> <li>- Projects and houses enrolled with the NHBRC</li> <li>- Housing chapters of IDP's compiled</li> <li>- Facilitation grants and established grants awarded</li> <li>- Units upgraded and or converted in terms of the CRU housing programme</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Inputs:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Human Resource Capacity</li> <li>- IT Systems</li> <li>- External inputs-norms and standards</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Key Activities:-</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Project Management</li> <li>- Technical assistance</li> <li>- Quality assurance</li> <li>- Monitoring and evaluation</li> <li>- Reporting</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing allocations must be in terms of National Housing Programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Creating quality living environments</li> <li>- A needs orientated approach</li> <li>- Delivery constraints identified and addressed</li> <li>- Adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provincial multi-year development plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF period must comply</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
	<p>with the guidelines and in particular the measurable objectives and performance targets must be reflected in the annual business plans;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The development of housing plans must be undertaken as part of the IDP's process in line with procedures for integrated housing development plans</li> <li>• Province's may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the Provincial Department of Housing in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize the lesser amount based on 3 per cent of the total allocation- or to a maximum of R50 million, approved in terms of national policies and guidelines of the voted allocation to support the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities (OPSCAP)</li> <li>• Provinces and must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes.</li> <li>• No monthly transfer of funds for 2008/09 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the Head of Department and Provincial Treasury signed off business plan</li> </ul> <p><b>EARMARKED FUNDS</b></p> <p><b>N2 Gateway project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The payments of claims applicable to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements programme will form the basis of transfers from the Western Cape Provincial Housing Department to Thubelisha according to the approved business plan developed by Thubelisha</li> <li>• Payment for top structures will be done on the basis of cash flow projections as outlined in the project implementation plan( or service level agreement) on an imprest basis and payments will be made to Thubelisha by the Western Cape Provincial Housing Department</li> <li>• According to the business plan the enhanced top structures will be 40 m<sup>2</sup> with clear specifications</li> </ul> <p><b>Zanemvula project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The payments of claims applicable to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements programme will form the basis of transfers from the Eastern Cape Provincial Housing Department to Thubelisha and should be in accordance with the cost specification contained in the approved business plan;</li> <li>• Payment for top structures will be done on the basis of a monthly cash flow projections as outlined in the project implementation plan based on progress with achievement of targets and on an imprest basis/re-imburement basis and payments will be made to Thubelisha by the Eastern Cape Provincial Housing Department;</li> <li>• Housing units and sites are to be provided according to the Greenfield Development, Informal Settlement Upgrading, Rectification and Densification, Sustainable Community Planning and Rental Housing programmes</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Formula allocation as determined by MINMEC recognising the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provincial needs measured by the housing backlog (homeless people, staying in inadequate housing or conditions, weighted (50 per cent)</li> <li>- Poverty indicator measured by the number of households earning less than R3 500 in each province, weighted (30 per cent)</li> <li>- Population indicator measured by each province's share of total population (as per the 2001 census date with effect from the 2005/06 financial year), weighted (20 per cent)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The formula provides for weighting in order of the priority of the elements as defined below- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A=HN (50 per cent) +HH (30 per cent) +P (20 per cent), where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-A = Allocation</li> <li>-HN = Housing Need</li> <li>-HH = Households earning less than R3 500 per month (affordability indicator)</li> <li>-P = Population</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Housing need used in the formula is defined on a weighted formula that takes into account the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-HN = HL (1.25) + SE (1.2)+SBY ((1.0)+ TC (1.0) +FR (0.5) where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-HN = Housing Need</li> <li>-HL = Homeless People</li> <li>-SE = Shacks Elsewhere</li> <li>-SBY = Shacks in backyards</li> <li>-TC = Tents and Caravans</li> <li>-FR =Flat/room on shared property;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)</b>	
	<p><b>Phase-in of the Allocation formula:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Housing MINMEC approved the adjustment of the formula. The mainstream, statistical part of the new formula, forming 80 per cent of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90 per cent, and developmental potential which is weighted 10 per cent. The need component is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing (70 per cent), population (10 per cent) and poverty (20 per cent). These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. Inadequate housing comprises of shack in backyard (20 per cent), shack not in backyard (30 per cent), traditional dwellings (30 per cent) and labour tenants on farms (20 per cent). Poverty comprise households earning R0 to R1,500 per month (80 per cent) and households earning R1,501 to R3,500 per month (20 per cent). Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth/potential (50 per cent) and net migration (50 per cent).</li> <li>The 20 per cent part of the 80/20 split is to be top sliced for Priority Projects (High impact housing projects).</li> </ul> <p><b>Technical Note:</b></p> <p>The new allocation formula has been implemented in a phased approach in order to cushion the negative impact the formula will have on certain Provincial allocations. The approach used is that the original allocation as provided in the 2006/07 ENE is regarded as the base amount. An 6 per cent increase per financial year is applied to the 2006/07 allocation and on this amount the old formulation is applied. The remaining amounts, excluding funds especially earmarked for priority projects, is subject to the new formula. This funding framework includes an initiative to top slice funds in order to address national priority housing projects. It is expected that the full implementation of this process will take place during the 2009/10 financial year.</p> <p>For 2008/09, the original allocation amount is distributed according to the current (2001) allocation formula. The additional funds are allocated to provinces using the new allocation formula.</p> <p>The Priority Projects top-slicing instrument (20 per cent of the IHSD grant) will on optimizing housing delivery through the implementation of mega housing projects, while contributing to the achievement of the broad goals of the Comprehensive Housing Plan (BNG). It will enable the transformation of human settlements and will have a great impact in addressing the housing backlog and the upgrading and eradication of informal settlements as well as contribute towards achievement of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs).</p> <p>The framework for the implementation of priority projects including the application and approval process as well as criteria that will guide project selection is in the process of finalization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Should additional funding be made available in the budgetary process and approved by the Houses of Parliament to a province for a specific purpose to address a priority project and or any disaster situation caused by non-human action then such funds will not be subject to the approved formulae.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Housing is a concurrent provincial and national function with programmes implemented in accordance with the Housing Policy both at a national and provincial levels on that basis;</li> <li>The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority; and</li> <li>The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R6 822.2 million, withheld R144.4 million and transferred R6 677.8 million (97.9 per cent) to provinces</li> <li>Of the total available R6 750.9 million, R6 505.6 million (96.4 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>271 219 units were completed and in the process of completion</li> <li>907 individual credit linked subsidies approved</li> <li>32 426 beneficiaries approved in the People's Housing Process</li> <li>3 Municipalities provided with capacity development to support accreditation</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum of at least the next 20 years, however in practical terms the period can not be fixed as - as the Government has an obligation to assist the poor with housing</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R9 852.8 million; 2009/10: R11 730.8 million and 2010/11: R14 222.7 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections as approved by the National Department of Housing and payment be effected on the dates approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHHS D)</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The internal audit unit of the national department to ensure that provincial departments have adequate systems in place to provide assurance that conditional grant funds are appropriately managed and controlled;</li> <li>• Provide, through a consultative process, the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans if the current contents must be amended;</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support to provinces in regard to housing delivery</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury on the dates specified in a Practice Note issued by National Treasury;</li> <li>• Submit the allocation formula, 2009 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to the grant to National Treasury on date(s) specified by National Treasury</li> <li>• Structured visits to Provinces, interaction between National and Provincial Housing Departments Chief Financial Officers, Technical MINMEC and MINMEC meetings</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of Thubelisha Homes Public Entity</b>	<p>Where Thubelisha Homes is used as an entity to deliver housing on behalf of national and provincial government it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must coordinate all its housing activities with the relevant municipality in which they are undertaking housing development</li> <li>• Must on a monthly basis report on progress and expenditure to the transferring national officer, provincial receiving officer and National Treasury</li> <li>• Must, to foster efficient municipal infrastructure planning, report to the relevant municipality progress on the project</li> </ul>
<b>Processes for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree with provinces on outputs and targets in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 and 2010/11 by 31 May 2008</li> <li>• Agree with the Provincial Housing Departments on the municipalities' provisional allocations and projects to be funded from the allocations for 2009/10 and 2010/11 by 31 May 2008</li> <li>• First draft business plans for 2009/10 must be submitted to the National Department on or before 30 June 2008 and the pre-final draft on or before 31 October 2008</li> <li>• The provisional/envisaged allocations to Provinces and Municipalities be submitted to National Treasury before 31 July 2008 for approval as prescribed in legislation</li> <li>• The final draft to be submitted by 15 February 2009 The final approval of business plans be granted by the National Department on or before the 31 March 2009</li> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2007/08 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 November 2008</li> </ul>

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

<b>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement provinces to fund provincial infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of improved and increased stock of public infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures.</li> <li>Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development by provinces</li> <li>Improved infrastructure expenditure patterns.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quality and quantity of serviceable schools, health and roads infrastructure</li> <li>Comprehensive 5-10 year Infrastructure Plans</li> <li>Comprehensive Infrastructure Programme Management Plans &amp; Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans</li> <li>Employment and skills development initiatives and programmes</li> <li>Comprehensive monthly reports showing progress on infrastructure projects.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome Indicators</li> <li>Output Indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of final infrastructure plans for 2008 Budget by 11 April 2008 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed version 4 of template 2T01, including EPWP requirements</li> <li>The maintenance of infrastructure and improving its management is important, therefore, provinces must submit to National Treasury infrastructure plans with costed projects that should include, (i) an assessment of existing infrastructure stock and future infrastructure needs, (ii) strategies on financing of infrastructure operation and maintenance costs. The key outputs include (i) an infrastructure maintenance programme for existing and potential stock, (ii) a costed infrastructure maintenance plan, (iii) alternative provider models for infrastructure maintenance</li> <li>The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission of detailed infrastructure plans, (and submission of fourth quarter report for the 2007/08 financial year)</li> <li>2008/09 allocations should take into account the conditions for additional allocations that were made for scaling-up EPWP in roads in the framework for the grant in 2007 MTEF</li> <li>Additional R2 700 million for 2008 MTEF has been made available to increase spending on education infrastructure construction and maintenance with particular focus on addressing backlogs in infrastructure provision (including the eradication of unsafe/mud facilities by upgrading/replacing existing facilities). These funds are intended to increase the existing allocation for education infrastructure</li> <li>Submission of quarterly reports on physical progress with implementation of infrastructure projects in addition to in-year expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure, jobs created, and training with EPWP designated projects</li> <li>The flow of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports</li> <li>All infrastructure suitable for labour-intensive construction as identified using the EPWP Guidelines must be implemented in compliance with the conditions specified in these guidelines</li> <li>Compliance with the approval process for infrastructure plans for 2009/10 and 2010/11 as outlined below</li> <li>Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or reallocated</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The formula to allocate the grant takes account of phased-in percentage share of equitable share allocation and the infrastructure backlogs</li> <li>In the 2008 MTEF, an equal split of 33.3 per cent for the phased-in equitable share component, the roads component and backlog component. The backlog component has been updated with the latest National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS)</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities</li> <li>It is also used as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills</li> </ul>

<b>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</b>	
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R4 983.5 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R4 976.8 million, R4 617.1 million (92.8 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis to National Treasury</li> <li>• Full allocation of the grant was transferred to provinces</li> <li>• Province spent 99.8 per cent of the infrastructure allocations</li> <li>• IDIP fully implemented in provincial departments of education and public works</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To be reviewed after five years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R7 246.7 million; 2009/10: R8 796.7 million and 2010/11: R10 080.5 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly instalments as per the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Treasury provide guidelines/format for the development of infrastructure plans after consultation with relevant sector departments for 2009/10 by 30 April 2008</li> <li>• Monitor the grant in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the PFMA requirements</li> <li>• Visit infrastructure sites in provinces</li> <li>• National Treasury support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> <li>• Relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance in infrastructure delivery to the NCOP</li> <li>• The real outcome of the higher levels of spending on infrastructure is accountability of each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads</li> <li>• With respect to roads performance the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads</li> <li>• With respect to education performance the Education: HEDCOM Sub-Committee for School Infrastructure Development is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the NEIMS audit</li> <li>• The Provincial EPWP Coordinating Forum will be an advisory body to monitor and evaluate progress of EPWP projects in meeting the national target</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 and 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of draft infrastructure plans to Provincial Treasuries, which include organisational support plan for 2009/10, in the prescribed format 2T01, including EPWP requirements, by 30 June 2008, or any other date as determined by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submission of draft infrastructure plans, which include organisational support plan for 2010/11, in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements and maintenance plans, by 29 August 2008, or any other date as determined by National Treasury</li> <li>• Final plans to be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans</li> <li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) including list of prioritised projects by Client Departments to Implementing Agents in accordance with template 2T06, by 30 August 2008</li> <li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) by Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) in accordance with template 3T01, by 01 November 2008</li> <li>• Client departments must enter into service delivery agreements with their implementing agents, including the provincial Department of Public Works by 1 November 2008 in accordance with template 2T09 or 2T10</li> <li>• Final list of projects for 2009/10 and 2010/11 must be submitted to and agreed with implementing agents by 28 November 2008</li> <li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) and final project lists by Client Departments to Implementing Agents in accordance with template 2T06, by 28 November 2008. Copies of IPMPs to be submitted for information to national Sector departments by 28 November 2008</li> <li>• Submission of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) by Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) in accordance with template 3T01, by 6 March 2009</li> <li>• Client Departments enter into service delivery agreements with their implementing agents, including the provincial Departments of Public Works by 27 March 2009. Copies of SDAs to be submitted for information to national Sector departments by 31 March 2009</li> <li>• Completion of feasibility studies as part of the needs planning process as prerequisite for Infrastructure plan of 2009/10</li> <li>• Final provincial infrastructure plans (Infrastructure Plan, IPMP and IPIP) tabled together with provincial Strategic and Annual Performance plans by 31 March 2009 and submitted to National Treasury by 1 April 2009</li> <li>• Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or reallocated</li> </ul>



## PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

<b>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces taking over full responsibility of the management of all aspects of property portfolio deemed provincial</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payment of property rates for provincially-owned properties as per invoices submitted by the various local governments.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payment of property rates for provincially-owned properties as per invoices submitted by the various local governments</li> <li>Zero balances on invoices pertaining to identified provincially-owned properties at the end of the financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation plans must be submitted by the provincial public works departments to and approved by the provincial treasuries with the consent of the National Treasury</li> <li>Provinces must appoint suitably qualified individual(s) in each province to lead the process</li> <li>Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned properties</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations must be divided according to location of the relevant properties in specific provinces</li> <li>Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works</li> <li>The determinations/calculations plans assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property lists extracted from the national department's assets register</li> <li>Calculations based on the 2006/07 financial year's expenditure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporating in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that the grant is earmarked for payment of property rates pertaining to provincially-owned properties</li> <li>To ensure that the provinces are not adversely affected during the division of funds based on the number of properties in that specific province</li> <li>To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial treasuries have appointed dedicated suitably qualified individual(s) to monitor the transfer of the payment of property rates function</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>Any additional mechanisms agreed upon by the National and Provincial departments (these could include site visits, surveys, SCOP hearings, etc)</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New Grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R889.3 million; 2009/10: R996.5 million and 2010/11: R1 096.2 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments (21 August 2008; 24 September 2008; 22 October 2008; and 19 February 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The national Department of Public Works will oversee the transfer of the function and skilling of the provincial receiving office</li> <li>Together with the Regional offices, provide support and training as needed to the provincial departments of public works</li> <li>Monitor performance of provinces</li> <li>Support the national Department of Land Affairs in vesting of relevant properties in provinces' name</li> <li>Transfer payments to provincial departments of public works</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate the transfer of function into the relevant provinces</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>The provincial treasuries have appointed dedicated suitably qualified individual(s) to monitor the transfer of the payment of property rates function</li> </ul>

<b>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The intra-provincial task team supported by the national Department of Public Works team to draft an implementation plan to guide the process</li><li>• Agreement on the content of the property lists between national and provincial departments of public works to be reached by 31 May 2008</li><li>• The Department of Land Affairs continuously vests provincial properties in the name of the relevant province</li></ul>

## DEPARTMENT OF SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT

<b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) (Vote 17)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and sport development.</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life long participation in sport and recreation, making more people, more active, more often</li> <li>• Improved capacity of national and provincial government in delivering the programme</li> <li>• Improved partnership within the three spheres of government</li> <li>• Increased number of participants in sport and recreation through Mass Participation</li> <li>• Improved school and community links</li> <li>• Profound Mass Participation Legacy programmes</li> <li>• Empowered communities</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hubs/schools delivering sustainable mass participation programme</li> <li>• Staff capacity building within national and provincial government</li> <li>• Education and training programmes for contract workers delivered</li> <li>• Implementation of mass participation programmes on a larger scale</li> <li>• Programmes to link schools and communities implemented</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shown per sub-programme (Siyadlala, Legacy and School sport): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome Indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities and resource schedule</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year</li> <li>• Provinces may appoint temporal staff on contract on their provincial establishments for the programme in consultation with the national department insofar as the percentage (not more than 5 per cent of the total grant) requested.</li> <li>• Each province must have sustainability and risk management plans by 30 May 2008 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 3 years</li> <li>• Provinces will be required to submit monthly reports by the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month</li> <li>• Provincial department strategic plan for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Signed cooperation agreements with stakeholders</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds are distributed among provinces using the equitable share formula and a top up amount based on provincial needs</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A conditional grant is necessary to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– National coordination, monitoring and facilitation</li> <li>– National coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 Audited Financial Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R119 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the total available R119.5 million (including provincial roll overs of R524 thousand), R110.7 million (92.6 per cent) was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 Service Delivery Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of people trained in sport and recreation administration: 1152 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Total participation in activities 2 854 696</li> <li>– Women participating 40 per cent (of the total number of people participating)</li> <li>– Youth participating 77 per cent</li> <li>– Disabled participating 5 per cent</li> <li>– Elderly participating 3.2 per cent</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing, subject to review as agreed with National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R290 million; 2009/10: R402 250 million and 2010/11: R426 385 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments paid in 15 April 2008, 15 July 2008, 15 October 2008 and 15 January 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2007/08 grants for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2008</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2009/10 by 15 September 2008</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> </ul>

<b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li><li>• Submit approved business plan for 2008/09 to the National treasury on 31 March 2008</li><li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li><li>• Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players by the National Programme Manager</li><li>• Hub/cluster inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 6 per quarter)</li><li>• Provincial quarterly performance monitoring through report back meetings to national</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SRSA provide business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2008</li><li>• Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by 15 October 2008</li><li>• SRSA evaluates draft business plan by 15 November 2008</li><li>• Comments send to provinces by the 30 November 2008</li><li>• Submit revised business plans to SRSA by 15 December 2008</li><li>• HOD approves business plans by 28 February 2009</li><li>• SRSA submit business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2009</li></ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANT

<b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Receiving department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gauteng Provincial Government manages the PPP Agreement and reports on progress and expenditure to Department of Transport (DOT) in accordance with the conditions below</li> <li>• DOT ensures that transfer payment are made to the Gauteng Province in accordance with the key milestone completion schedules and that the integration of the Gautrain Rapid Rail link within the broader public transport network is implemented in accordance with the integration report approved by Cabinet</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Concession Agreement</li> <li>• Implementation of the Gautrain Strategic Integration Plan as approved by Cabinet in December 2005</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome Indicators</li> <li>• Output Indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key Activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Conditional Grant is to be used towards the payment of the provincial contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the Concession Agreement</li> <li>• Interim payments and the final payment made by the province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the development period (payable according to the agreed general and key milestone completion schedules), will be made by the province, drawing from the conditional grant payments received from the national Department of Transport in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustment necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury</li> <li>• Failure by the province to make payments to the Concessionaire within the stipulated 10 business days will result in the province incurring interest on each overdue sum</li> <li>• The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a Schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>• The Gautrain Management Agency will provide the national Department of Transport, with an annual projection of payment in terms of a Milestone completion schedule, indicating the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment will be due and the quantum thereof payable from the Conditional Grant</li> <li>• The national Department of Transport will advise the SA Reserve Bank of the annual transfer schedule required for the Gautrain</li> <li>• The Gautrain Management Agency will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw required funds from the SA Reserve Bank's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire</li> <li>• The annual transfer schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency</li> <li>• The Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Works and Roads must within one month of the date on which the Division of Revenue Act comes into effect establish a Gautrain Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three metros (Tshwane, Johannesburg and Ekurhuleni), DOT and the South African Rail Commuter Corporation, funded outside of this grant, with the primary task of commencing work immediately on the development of an Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan that will respond to the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Rail Plan corridor alignment and the Gautrain implementation parameters</li> <li>○ Proposed new commuter rail links including station precinct developments, specifically Pretoria, Johannesburg, Hatfield and Rhodesfield as well as park and ride and feeder facilities</li> <li>○ A single architecture integrated ticket system and the roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public transport service providers effected in the three Metropolitan Authorities</li> <li>○ Operating Licence Strategies of the three Metropolitan Authorities</li> <li>○ Operating contracts with Metropolitan bus services, Subsidised Bus Services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and their service specifications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a special purpose grant with fifty percent of the capital costs of the project borne by the province (composed of equitable share and a borrowed portion), and fifty percent borne by national government through a conditional grant</li> <li>• The Gautrain conditional grant may only be used for the purposes set out in this framework</li> </ul>

<b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The conditional grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the province within the limits of its equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 Audited Financial Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R3 241 million to Gauteng province</li> <li>• Of the total available R3 241 million, R3 241 million (100 per cent) was spent</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R3 266 million; 2009/10: R2 507.2 million and 2010/11: R317.5 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfer payments will be made based on an annual transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the national Department of Transport, according to annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency, which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Interim Payments and the Final Payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement</li> <li>○ Progress as it relates to Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For the avoidance of doubt reporting, these reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October each year of the Development Period</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there are required changes in the current business plan the national Department of Transport will be the approving authority</li> </ul>

## **Schedule 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities**

### **Detailed frameworks on schedules 4, 6 and 7 grants to municipalities**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the 2008 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2008 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2009/10 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2008 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 22(1) of the 2008 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2008/09 will report against the 2008 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2008 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving municipalities.

## MINERALS AND ENERGY GRANTS

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply</li> <li>To implement the programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings by utilising alternative energy solutions eg solar home systems</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Ring-fence funds transferred Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Ring-fence electricity function</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> <li>Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the Department</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc.</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocation made to either licensed or unlicensed municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects to be electrified in Eskom area of supply</li> <li>Municipalities to enter into agreement with Eskom to maintain and take over of assets</li> <li>Eskom to collect revenue from these connections</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2006/7 financial year</li> <li>The department's 2006/07 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2006/07 30,329 households and 7 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R 220 million</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers to municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R596 million, 2009/10: R897 million, 2010/11: R951 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans, requests for funds, cash flows and as per the Division of Revenue Act requirements</li></ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Department report to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2007/08, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2007/08</li><li>• Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed</li><li>• Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP</li></ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008</li></ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlog</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 20<sup>th</sup> of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc.</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2006/07 financial year</li> <li>The department's 2006/07 annual report contains a detail explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2006/07, 95 610 households and 262 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R764.9 million excluding expenditure for bulk infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R1 151 million for 2008/09</li> <li>R1 421 million for 2009/10</li> <li>R1 649 million for 2010/11</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2007/08, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2007/08 financial year</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008</li> </ul>

<b>Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (allocation in-kind)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of schools and clinics connected per annum</li> <li>Progress on reduction of the electrification backlog in schools and clinics</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>Pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS</li> <li>Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc.</li> <li>Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High backlog</li> <li>Rural bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc.</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the backlogs in the electrification of schools and clinics programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant was introduced in 2007/08 and no audited outcomes are available yet</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a three-year conditional grant ending in 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indirect transfers:</li> <li>2008/09: R90 million; 2009/10: R150 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows and in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2007/08 identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008</li> </ul>

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved and sustained skills development including internship programme on financial management</li> <li>Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improve the quality of data</li> <li>Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards</li> <li>Assist in the implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements</li> <li>Assist in the preparation of financial recovery plans</li> <li>Progressive improvements in audit outcomes</li> <li>Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, SDBIP, in-year and annual reports</li> <li>Implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Councils and Municipal Managers' commitment to promote all aspects of the financial management reforms</li> <li>Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified (or skilled) personnel and a minimum of two interns over a multi year period</li> <li>Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units</li> <li>The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer</li> <li>Ongoing review, revision, and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices</li> <li>Expansion of the financial management internship programme</li> <li>Utilise funding to support the training of municipal officials in appropriate financial management reforms</li> <li>Preparation and submission of Annual Financial Statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings</li> <li>Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation of funds spread to as many municipalities as possible in all categories of municipalities (A, B and C) to implement financial management reforms and modernise practices to meet the conditions of the grant</li> <li>To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation</li> <li>To assist in financial and technical support to be provided to municipalities in need of such support as identified by the MFMA co-ordination team</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance for the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly monitoring is undertaken by the National Treasury per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of resources. Some delays in transfers were experienced due to delays by municipalities in submitting the required reports. However, these have now all been addressed. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to staffing constraints and slow lead times for planned priorities</li> <li>No adverse audit issues were identified</li> <li>The department's 2006/07 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFMA became effective on 1 July 2004, with municipalities phasing-in the implementation of the Act based on capacity</li> <li>Guidelines, circulars, supporting material and training initiatives have continued during 2007, mainly in the field of budgeting, accounting, reporting, supply chain management and related financial management aspects</li> <li>All 283 municipalities are now participating in the reform programme. Over 470 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities using these funds to increase finance management capacity in municipalities. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities</li> <li>Placement of 5 roving local advisors in provincial treasuries to assist all municipalities in North West, Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, and Eastern Cape implement the reforms</li> </ul>

<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA. This initiative is also linked to government's international commitments on the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme (MFMTAP) and other capacity building programmes. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity. It is projected that the grant will increase over the next MTEF period to address significant financial management capacity needs in municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers: 2008/09: R180 million, 2009/10: R300 million, 2010/11: R365 million</li> <li>Indirect transfers: 2008/09: R50 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be disbursed during July 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme</li> <li>Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the MFMTAP</li> <li>The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>The programme is based on MFMA implementation plans</li> </ul>

<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in underserved neighbourhoods (i.e. townships generally) and new residential neighbourhoods</li> <li>To provide for the construction or upgrading of community facilities for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects that attract private sector funding and input where appropriate</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<p>Outputs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding agreements entered into</li> <li>Appropriate plans developed</li> <li>Delegated project managers provided</li> <li>Support of implementation of plans</li> <li>Number of projects awarded</li> <li>Number of projects constructed</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The receiving officer must submit a milestone payment schedule with budgets and time frames for project implementation</li> <li>Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve measurable outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Allocations are made to qualifying municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planning for neighbourhood development and/or renewal</li> <li>Implementation of plans for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects through well-considered projects</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate neighbourhood development and/or renewal in selected municipal areas</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of quarterly reports by municipalities on progress made with the design and/or implementation of the plan</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>35 projects granted award status in the 2006/7 financial year</li> <li>Municipalities commenced gearing up for spending in future years</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in planning and implementing of projects identified above, subject to annual reviews. The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for 2008/09 and 2009/10 being mainly focused on disbursement for capital</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R407 million; 2009/10: R700 million; 2010/11: R1 billion</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R123 million; 2009/10: R170 million; 2010/11: R49 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant to be disbursed in accordance with milestone payment schedules</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<p>The National Transferring Officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities</li> <li>Request applications for the grant as appropriate and</li> <li>Report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Ensure that projects submitted for funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate</li> <li>Determine the grant allocations for the future MTEF periods</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review of performance and progress meetings where appropriate</li> <li>Progress is based on implementation plans</li> </ul>

## PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<p>The Grant is intended to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide capital finance for <i>basic</i> municipal infrastructure for <i>poor</i> households, micro enterprises and social institutions</li> <li>To provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of municipal infrastructure</li> <li>To eradicate the bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships</li> <li>It is important that it is properly targeted to ensure efficient use of funds</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum</li> <li>Number of additional kilometres' roads developed</li> <li>Number of additional sports facilities developed</li> <li>Number of jobs created using expanded public works guidelines for above outputs</li> <li>Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year</li> <li>Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective</li> <li>Municipalities must adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities as well as monitoring the overall programme implementation. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role</li> <li>National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information</li> <li>Department of Provincial and Local Government will monitor the overall programme implementation</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No matter of emphasis was raised by the Auditor-General with regard to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 Service delivery</b></p> <p>The Division of Revenue Act 2 of 2006, Chapter 3 section 11 (3) (b) requires the municipalities to submit a quarterly performance report to the dplg within 30 days after the end of each quarter. Sector Departments need to verify information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2007: Water (610 293), Sanitation (343 943), Storm Water (95 859), Solid Waste (234 439)</li> <li>10 481km of roads developed</li> <li>A cumulative total of 2 438 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 30 000 467 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to June 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R8 657 million; 2009/10: R10 330 million, 2010/11: R11 678 million</li> <li>A ring-fenced allocation of R4 million for emergency funding for the West Coast District Municipality has been included in the MIG allocation for 2008/09</li> <li>Bulk allocations of R50 million is included in the total MIG allocations to deal with commitments for 2008/09</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dplg – Administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating Municipal Infrastructure Task Team meetings</li> <li>DWAF –support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation budgets</li> <li>Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP</li> <li>National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA</li> <li>Sports and Recreation SA to play an advocacy role and assist the municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant must by 01 August 2008, submit all the project registrations forms for the projects to be implemented in 2009/10 financial year to the National Transferring Officer</li><li>• The receiving officer must submit to the transferring officer by 31 October 2008 the detail project implementation plan of all the projects to be implemented in the 2009/10 financial year. Such details should include timelincs regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and EIA approvals</li></ul>



<b>Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and related legislation and policies.</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities that developed/implement municipal rates policies and maintaining/updating their property registers in terms of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates, 2004</li> <li>Strengthening the financial viability and management of municipalities through targeted support interventions including Service Delivery Facilitators programme in selected municipalities</li> <li>Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems for effective implementation of ward participation system.</li> <li>Number of municipalities implementing by-laws/ policies/ systems that support Local Government Legislation</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of signed (only Municipal Manager) activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports by the 10<sup>th</sup> of every month and in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made to Districts, selected category A and B municipalities based on capacity and priority needs</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is conditional to assists municipalities in implementing Local Government Legislation</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of the monthly expenditure report tracking system</li> <li>Monthly analysis of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Auditor-General reported no matter on the conditional grants.</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 grant performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support provided to a total of 61 municipalities on financial management aspects including the compilation of Annual Financial Statements and development of financial management policies such as investment policies etc.</li> <li>A total of 40 municipalities were supported in the development of GAMAP/GRAP implementation plans</li> <li>Billing systems of 12 Project Consolidate municipalities were audited and data cleansing completed where Service Delivery Facilitators (SDFs) were deployed to deal with Revenue Enhancement –Billing Systems project</li> <li>Majority of receiving municipalities developed Municipal Property Rate policies as part of the implementation of the Municipal Property Rate Act, 2004.</li> <li>Review of indigent policies completed by majority of receiving municipalities</li> <li>Spatial Development Plan developed and Local Economic Development strategies facilitated in some municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant forms part of government's commitment to building local government in-house capacity to perform their functions. The grant will be reviewed in line with the 5 year Local Government Strategic Agenda and it is projected to continue beyond 2011 period to address systems and capacity building needs in municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>2008 MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R200 million, 2009/10: R200 million and 2010/11: R212 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers will be made in July 2008.</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities by national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of expenditure, compliance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Random visits to low spending and non-reporting municipalities</li> <li>Carry out duties and responsibilities of the Transferring National Officer as stipulated by the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Submission of quarterly and annual performance reports to SCOF</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009/10 MTEF Allocations</b>	<p>The dplg to align its business planning process as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 30 November 2008</li> <li>Submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by January/February 2009</li> <li>Appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by April/May 2009</li> </ul>

<b>2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	Sports and Recreation, Vote 17
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services (such as bulk water, sanitation and electricity management) in World Cup Host Cities.</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Appropriately resourced divisions in Host City municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter</li> <li>● Project management units in place and functioning in Host City offices</li> <li>● Creation of 30 000 short-term and 10 000 long-term jobs</li> <li>● Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development funds in line with milestone payment schedule with appropriate monitoring and control mechanisms</li> <li>● Funds conversion rate to fixed asset (monitor disbursement of funds from National Department to Host City)</li> <li>● Construction contract monthly milestone achievement milestone achievement progress reports</li> <li>● Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> <li>● Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The project and funding must be approved by the municipal Council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>● The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality</li> <li>● The provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium designated stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6; and transaction advisory cost</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The municipality must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy. The construction contract must be consistent with best practice and, specifically require the contractor to have insurance commensurate with the risks associated with the construction and provide indemnities and guarantees in respect of the structure;</li> <li>● Appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract;</li> <li>● Ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account.</li> <li>● Annually submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April, which must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay.</li> <li>● Cap the professional fees as a percentage of the original project value at the time of the principal building contractor's appointment. The recipient must present proof that the fees have been capped to the transferor before funds are released.</li> <li>● Calculate input cost escalation according to the Joint Building Contracts Committee indices application manual dated May 2005.</li> <li>● Provide proof that original budget provision for input cost escalation requires additional funds per work group index as presented in the Joint Building Contracts Committee Work Groups Composition and Weightings Sub-Indices.</li> <li>● Provide detailed analysis of consumption of the funds provided for in the contingencies line item.</li> <li>● Provide a detailed analysis of the budget of provisional sum items and deviations from that budget.</li> <li>● Provide a detailed sources and application of funds statement of the current project value and that of the shortfall in funds.</li> </ul> <p>If there is a shortfall in funding for the construction of the stadium the municipality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● May approach the Development Bank of Southern Africa for a concessionary loan. The interest on the loan will be subsidized from the National Revenue Fund up to a maximum amount provided for in the Division of Revenue Act and only in financial years 2009/2010 and 2010/2011. To claim the interest subsidy the municipality must provide a copy of the loan agreement to the transferor.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation Criteria</b>	Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup Host Cities.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup Host Cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.

<b>2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant</b>	
<b>Monitoring system</b>	Submission of monthly professional quantity surveyor's cost report and expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the 2008 Division of Revenue Act.
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2006/07</b> R 600 million was allocated to municipalities to commence construction of stadiums
<b>Projected life</b>	2007/08 to 2009/10
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2008/09: R 2.9 billion 2009/10: R 1.4 billion 2010/11: R 100 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfers will be made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 33 of the Act
<b>Responsibilities of the National department</b>	Provided for in the Division of Revenue Act
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2008</li><li>• Final allocations to be submitted to National Treasury by 15 January 2009</li></ul>

<b>2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Successful hosting of 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Short-term jobs created</li> <li>• Expertise in event management developed</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project and funding must be approved by the municipal Council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>• The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for: - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the operations of the Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions construction</li> <li>• the recruitment of volunteers for the duration of the competition</li> <li>• the recruitment of specialists in event planning and commissioning of stadiums</li> <li>• the execution of labour intensive city beautification and environmental projects</li> <li>• the installation of appropriate signage for the competition</li> <li>• the preparation and distribution of promotional and marketing materials highlighting the host city's economic assets and investment opportunities</li> <li>• the preparation of training venues, public viewing areas and fan parks</li> <li>• the provision of ancillary event related overlay facilities</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The municipality must – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ensure that the operational plan is approved by the municipal Council</li> <li>• enter into contracts with a qualified specialists (if required) in accordance with its supply chain management policy</li> <li>• appoint and retain a dedicated operations manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the volunteers and contracted specialists in accordance with the contracts</li> <li>• ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup operation secondary account</li> <li>• annually submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April, which project plan must provide for separate cost centres for operations, volunteers, specialists, city beautification and environmental projects, signage and promotional material</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocation is based on projected funding requirements for host cities Confederations and 2010 FIFA World Cup operational budgets</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocation is made for specific operational budgets for the hosting of the Confederations Cup in 2009 and the FIFA World Cup in 2010</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided for by the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two financial years: 2009/10 and 2010/11</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2009/10: R 488 million, 2010/11: R 196 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers will be made quarterly and in accordance with an agreed cash flow by the transferor and the recipient</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The transferor is responsible for the application of the provisions in the this Act that are applicable to this oversight and monitoring of this grant</li> <li>• The transferor must present a system to monitor this grant within thirty days after this Act has been promulgated</li> <li>• The transferor must submit monthly expenditure reports</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must submit an operational plan that has been approved by the council to transferor</li> <li>• The transferor must evaluate and approve the operational and approve</li> <li>• The transferor must approve the cash flow in accordance with the provisions and allocations set out in this Act</li> </ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANT

<b>Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome indicators</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An improved level of service for public transport users</li> <li>• Adequate infrastructure and operations available for the successful hosting of the 2010 event</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport- city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches IT solution throughout the country</li> <li>• Number of households within 500 m of a public access point</li> <li>• Sufficient infrastructure and operators to meet the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Proper funding framework for PTIS developed and approved</li> <li>• Funding allocations made available and transferred to the Host Cities, for implementation</li> <li>• Developing and implementing monitoring and evaluation procedures for implementation progress, and intervention, where appropriate</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorities had to submit Priority Statements by end of July 2007</li> <li>• Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines</li> <li>• There should be service level agreement between the transferor and the recipient</li> <li>• Only qualified professionals should be used to execute the projects</li> <li>• BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable</li> <li>• Implementing authorities are expected to actively fast-track procurement processes, within the existing legal framework</li> <li>• Progress reports should be submitted to the Department of Transport on a quarterly basis</li> <li>• Should the reports show unsatisfactory progress, the Department of Transport will provide the city with external capacity, and provide intensive, direct project management and execution, until such time the project is back on track</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Prioritise public over private transport</li> <li>• Able to improve public transport infrastructure, systems, operations and non- motorised transport</li> <li>• Reinforce public transport policies</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable Share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by recipients</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R241.7 million was transferred during the 2005/06 financial year, and R519 million in the 2006/07 financial year</li> <li>• The infrastructure projects are still underway, at varying stages in the different municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The fund is permanently created, with an initial, specific focus on projects linked to the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2008/09: R3 170 million, 2009/10: R2 325 million, 2010/11: R4 465 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarterly payments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the overall vision and guidance for public transport restructuring and reform</li> <li>• Disbursement, and monitoring of allocated funds, as the national transferring department</li> <li>• Provide the necessary project management assistance to host cities, to ensure the 2010 transport guarantees are met</li> <li>• Where and when necessary, direct intervention in the form of direct project execution and management shall be provided</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project evaluation and allocation criteria was developed at the inception of the fund</li> <li>• Allocations made within the normal government budgeting cycle</li> </ul>

## WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY GRANTS

<b>Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is used to fund over 318 water schemes and 1 348 rudimentary schemes and 7 482 staff involved with operations. Both the schemes and the appropriate staff are to be transferred to 54 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities</li> </ul> <p>Operating outputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection</li> <li>All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2008</li> <li>Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2008</li> </ul> <p>Transfer outputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework</li> <li>Sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred</li> <li>Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements</li> <li>Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes</li> <li>All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2008</li> <li>The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant</li> <li>2008/09 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions receive 100 per cent for O&amp;M and HR components</li> <li>2009/10 – 2011/12 - Incorporation into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A comprehensive information and monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and is being implemented</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progress can be summarised as follows: 53 agreements signed, 1 841 staff transferred, and 1 698 (this includes the rudimentary schemes) schemes with a total asset value of approximating R5 932 million transferred. The department conducted a joint study with dplg outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 54 municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The transfer of assets to be completed by 31 March 2007 and the transfer of appropriate staff to be completed by 31 March 2008. DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R861 million in 2008/09, R855 million in 2009/10 and R570 million in 2010/11</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R269 million in 2008/09</li> </ul> </li> <li>Allocations to be reclassified in the Adjustment Budget upon conclusion of transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2008</li> </ul>

<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects</li> <li>Number of funding arrangements in place for the funding of the social component of projects, and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas</li> <li>Number of projects completed</li> <li>Number of people or households being served due to a new regional bulk system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services</li> <li>A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic)</li> <li>The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted</li> <li>Proposed project must be implementation ready. All preparatory work must be completed and approved</li> <li>Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place</li> <li>No duplication of funding will be allowed (e.g. MIG)</li> <li>Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven</li> <li>Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated</li> <li>Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made</li> <li>In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plan</li> <li>All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the IDP (and WSDP). Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share</li> <li>Regional bulk projects will be closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly reports, Annual report, Quarterly visits to projects</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the 2007/08 financial year the programme consisted out of 51 implementation readiness projects and 30 infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need. At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R450 million, 2009/10: R650 million, 2010/11: R689 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers and payments per invoice are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions</li> <li>Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards)</li> <li>Direct implementing where capacity gaps exist</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the 30 infrastructure projects 28 will continue for the 2008/09 financial year</li> <li>The 51 implementation readiness projects will be evaluated and approved if the feasibilities comply with the policy and criteria guidelines. These projects are awaiting additional funding for implementation</li> <li>National Treasury and dplg will be consulted during the process of implementation readiness project evaluation</li> </ul>

<b>Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools: Indirect Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics by 2008 and that of all schools which were never served by December 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant has the following targets: 600 schools supplied with safe water and sanitation services by December 2008/2009</li> <li>Further 600 schools supplied with safe water and sanitation facility by December 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial schools water and sanitation implementation plans submitted to DWAF by end February 2008</li> <li>Quarterly cash flows and projections and reports presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures</li> <li>Implementation plans developed and assessed by provincial management structures</li> <li>Operation and maintenance plans and budget requirements for facilities to be incorporated in Provincial Infrastructure Grants of the Departments of Education</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funding in 2008/09 and 2009/10 to be applied to Schools</li> <li>Schools without any form of water services facilities and/or have non-functional water services facilities that require total replacement will be prioritised</li> <li>Provincial allocation be determined proportional to backlog</li> <li>To exclude cases where the only need is a toilet for the disabled</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific focus on meeting target for schools requires ring fenced budget and dedicated focus</li> <li>Fostering the prioritisation of water services to schools that were never served to eradicate backlog by December 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DWAF submits quarterly reports to national coordination structure on expenditure and physical progress</li> <li>DWAF submits expenditure and physical progress reports monthly to provincial coordinating and management structures</li> <li>National transferring officer and National Treasury will monitor the capital budgets, and reporting on expenditure</li> <li>National and provincial Departments of Education and Health will fulfil sector monitoring roles</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clinics programme achieved practical completion in 2007/08. All schools with buckets addressed in 2007/08. Schools not previously served started in 2007/08</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2007/08 to 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations (R000s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2008/09: R210 million, 2009/10: R350 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly instalments</li> <li>Quarterly reviews and requests for funds from provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Framework for water services to schools and clinics to be developed by Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of Education and Department of Health</li> <li>DWAF manage water services budget, implement and report to relevant structures Department of Education to provide updated provincial programmes by February 2008</li> <li>Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of Education and Department of Health support provinces in planning</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical reports (business plans) submitted to DWAF prior to implementation</li> </ul>